



**TOWN OF ARLINGTON  
CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING**

27 Maple Street  
Arlington, Massachusetts 02476

---

**SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS  
CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING**

**Bid No. 18-49**

**Bid Documents - August 28, 2018**

---

OWNER / AWARDING AUTHORITY

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS**

730 Massachusetts Avenue Annex

Arlington, Massachusetts 02476, acting by and through its:

Town Manager: Adam Chapdelaine

ARCHITECT

**STERLING ASSOCIATES INC. ARCHITECTS**

19 Bishop Allen Drive

Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

Sterling Associates Project No. 1805.01

PROJECT MANUAL

---

PROJECT:

**BID NO. 18-49**  
**SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS -**  
**CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING**  
27 Maple Street  
Arlington, Massachusetts 02476

OWNER/AWARDING AUTHORITY:

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS**  
730 Massachusetts Avenue Annex  
Arlington, Massachusetts 02476, acting by and through its:  
  
Town Manager:  
  
Adam Chapdelaine

ARCHITECT:

**STERLING ASSOCIATES INC. ARCHITECTS**  
19 Bishop Allen Drive  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

## ARCHITECT and ARCHITECT'S CONSULTANTS

---

### ARCHITECTURE:

STERLING ASSOCIATES INC. ARCHITECTS  
19 Bishop Allen Drive  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139  
Telephone: 617-441-7955; Fax: 617-441-0978

### STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING:

SOUZA TRUE AND PARTNERS, INC.  
265 Waltham Street, Third Floor  
Waltham, Massachusetts 02451  
Telephone: 617-926-6100

### SPECIFICATIONS CONSULTANT:

PAUL DIBONA SPECIFICATIONS LLC  
108 Hayden Rowe Street  
Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748-2508  
Telephone: 508-625-1098; Fax: 508-686-8539

**DOCUMENT 00 01 10**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Document/Section No. and Title	Page Numbers	Issue Date	Latest Rev. Date
<u>DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS</u>			
<u>INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION</u>			
Document 00 01 00	Project Title Page	00 01 00-1	08/28/18 -
Document 00 01 05	Consultant Pages	00 01 05-1 through 2	08/28/18 -
Document 00 01 10	Table of Contents	00 01 10-1 through 2	08/28/18 -
Document 00 01 15	List of Drawings	00 01 15-1	08/28/18 -
<u>PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS</u>			
Document 00 02 00	Invitation to Bid (Request for Proposal)	00 02 00-1 through 2	08/28/18 -
Document 00 10 00	Instructions to Bidders (Instructions to Proposers)	00 10 00-1 through 4	08/28/18 -
Document 00 23 00	Existing Conditions	00 23 00-1 through 2	08/28/18 -
Document 00 31 00	Form For General Bid (Proposal Form)	00 31 00-1 through 4	08/28/18 -
Document 00 31 50	Form of Non-Collusive Affidavit of General Bidder	00 31 50-1	08/28/18 -
Document 00 31 60	Certificate of Tax Compliance	00 31 60-1	08/28/18 -
<u>CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS</u>			
Document 00 51 00	Agreement (Town of Arlington General Contract)	00 51 00-1 through 2	08/28/18 -
Document 00 70 00	General Conditions (Consolidated General Conditions of Contract for Construction)	00 70 00-1 through 44	08/28/18 -
Document 00 70 50	Supplemental Statutory Conditions	00 70 50-1 through 9	08/28/18 -
Document 00 81 00	By-Laws of the Town of Arlington Title I	00 81 00-1	8/28/18 --
Document 00 81 50	Town of Arlington EEO/Affirmative Action Provisions and Certification	00 81 50-1 through 3	08/28/18 -
Document 00 84 00	Wage Determination Schedule - Prevailing Wage Rates Schedule (Wage Request No. 20180904-025)	00 84 00-1 through 3 (43 pages total)	08/28/18 - 09/04/18 -
-	Weekly Payroll Records and Statement of Compliance	(one page total)	- -
-	MA Weekly Certified Payroll Report Form	(one page total)	- -

\* Not Included.

Document/Section No. and Title	Page Numbers	Issue Date	Latest Rev. Date
--------------------------------	-----------------	---------------	------------------------

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 10 00	Summary of Work	01 10 00-1 through 3	08/28/18	-
Section 01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	01 33 00-1 through 6	08/28/18	-
Section 01 40 00	Quality Requirements	01 40 00-1 through 6	08/28/18	-
Section 01 42 00	References	01 42 00-1 through 3	08/28/18	-
Section 01 45 00	Cutting and Patching	01 45 00-1 through 3	08/28/18	-
Section 01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	01 50 00-1 through 7	08/28/18	-
Section 01 60 00	Product Requirements	01 60 00-1 through 4	08/28/18	-
Section 01 77 00	Contract Closeout	01 77 00-1 through 5	08/28/18	-

DIVISIONS 02 to 06

Not Used

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

Section 07 31 30	Roofing and Flashing	07 31 30-1 through 10	08/28/18	-
------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	----------	---

DIVISIONS 08 to 34

Not Used

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

\* Not Included.

**DOCUMENT 00 01 15**

**LIST OF DRAWINGS**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DRAWING LIST

- A. List of Drawings for BID NO. 18-49 – SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS – CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING, 27 Maple Street, Arlington, Massachusetts 02476 for the Town of Arlington, Massachusetts, SAIA Project No. 1805.01, is as follows:

<u>Drawing No.</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Rev. No.</u>	<u>Rev. Date</u>	<u>Drawing Title</u>
------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

GENERAL (G-Series)

G000	08/28/18	-	-	Cover Sheet
------	----------	---	---	-------------

ARCHITECTURAL (A-Series)

ASK12	08/28/18	-	-	Restoration of Central-West Dormer
-------	----------	---	---	------------------------------------

ASK13	08/28/18	-	-	Restoration of Eave Condition Above 2nd Floor Window
-------	----------	---	---	---

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 02 00**  
**INVITATION TO BID**  
**(REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL)**

Sealed Proposals for construction of:

**BID NO. 18-49**  
**SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS -**  
**CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING**  
27 Maple Street  
Town of Arlington, Massachusetts

in accordance with Bidding and Contract Documents prepared by:

**STERLING ASSOCIATES INC. ARCHITECTS**  
19 Bishop Allen Drive  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

hereinafter called the Architect, will be received by:

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON**  
acting by and thorough its **TOWN MANAGER: Mr. Adam Chapdelaine**

hereinafter called the "Awarding Authority", or "Owner" at:

**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**  
Town Hall Annex  
730 Massachusetts Ave.  
Arlington, MA 02476

**Attention: Town Manager Mr. Adam Chapdelaine**

Proposals shall be received by the Awarding Authority at the address listed above, no later than

**10:30 AM, local legal time, Thursday, September 20, 2018.**

at which times and place they will be publicly opened and forthwith read aloud. Any proposal received after the time and date specified will not be considered.

A BID DEPOSIT IN THE FORM OF CASH, CERTIFIED CHECK, OR TREASURER'S CHECK, shall accompany every bid. The amount of such bid deposit shall be FIVE PERCENT (5%) of the value of the bid.

The Awarding Authority will reject proposals when required to do so by the applicable Massachusetts General Laws. In addition, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive any informalities in RFP solicitation process and to reject any and all Proposals if it deems to be in the public interest to do so. Also, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any proposal if it determines that such proposal does not represent the proposal of a person or firm competent to perform the work as specified, or if less than three proposals are received, or if proposed prices are not acceptable without further competition.

Wages and contributions to be paid employees on the Project shall not be less than those established by a schedule issued by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Workforce Development of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, in accordance with MGL c.149, §§ 26 to 27H inclusive, a copy of which is included in the Contract Documents and shall be made a part of the Contract.

RFP Documents in PDF format may be obtained by each Proposer from Town's Purchasing Dept. website at: <http://www.arlingtonma.gov/departments/purchasing>.

The Awarding Authority is exempt from sales and federal excise tax to the extent permitted under law; Proposers should not include such taxes in figuring or in references to any Proposal.

A Pre-Proposal site visit will be held by the Awarding Authority at 1:00 PM, local legal time, on Thursday, September 13, 2018 at the project site (Central School Building, 27 Maple Street, Arlington, MA 02476). All Proposers are invited to attend.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts General Laws are incorporated herein by reference. Any inconsistency between the RFP, Instructions to Proposers, Proposal Forms, Conditions of the Contract, and any other RFP Documents and these statutes, or any other applicable statutes, bylaws, or regulations existing on the date on which the Proposals are to be received, shall not be grounds for invalidating the proposal solicitation procedures, but, where required by law, such statute, bylaw, or regulation shall be deemed to govern.

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON**

**acting through and by its TOWN MANAGER**

END OF DOCUMENT



**DOCUMENT 00 10 00**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

**(INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS)**

1.00 COMPLEMENTARY DOCUMENT

- A. Request for Proposal, included herewith, is complementary to this document and shall be carefully reviewed by Proposers for specific instructions which are not repeated herein.

2.00 STATUTES REGULATING COMPETITIVE PROPOSAL SOLICITATION

- A. Proposal solicitation procedures and award of contract shall be in accordance with the General Laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, including all current amendments.
- B. In the event of any discrepancy or inconsistency between the provisions of these Instructions to Proposers and RFP Documents and the above-mentioned statutes, the provisions of the above-mentioned statutes shall govern. In such event, the application of all remaining provisions not in conflict to any circumstance other than that in which the conflict occurs shall not be affected thereby.

3.00 PROPOSER'S QUALIFICATIONS

- A. No individual or firm may submit a Proposal unless it includes, in the Proposal Form, a list of at least three (3) references of similar projects completed in the last five (5) years.
- B. The Awarding Authority will reject Proposals when required to do so by the above-referenced General Laws. In addition, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive any informalities in proposal solicitation and to reject any and all Proposals if it deems to be in the public interest to do so. Also, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any Proposal if it determines that such Proposal does not represent the Proposal of a person or firm competent to perform the work as specified, or if less than three Proposals are received, or if proposed prices are not acceptable without further competition.

4.00 INTERPRETATION OF DOCUMENTS: NOTIFICATION OF ERRORS

- A. Interpretation of the provisions of the RFP Documents will be made by the Architect upon written request of any Proposer, provided that such request is received by the Architect at least seven (7) days prior to date of applicable proposal opening, and that the Architect considers such interpretation to be of sufficient importance. Oral or telephone interpretations will not generally be made, and if made, shall be strictly informal and not legally valid or binding.
- B. Architect's interpretations shall be in the form of Addenda to the RFP Documents.
- C. Proposers are urged to communicate all errors or discrepancies found in the RFP Documents to the Architect. Telephone calls pointing out any such errors or discrepancies will be taken by the Architect, but only for the purpose of receiving the information in order that it may be properly processed, and not for interpretation or clarification.

5.00 EXAMINATION OF RFP DOCUMENTS AND SITE

- A. Each Proposer shall carefully examine the RFP Documents to obtain a thorough understanding of the work of his Proposal in addition to work of related trades. In addition, each Proposer shall personally visit the site to become thoroughly acquainted with the conditions as they exist thereon.
- B. Failure of any Proposer to thoroughly examine the RFP Documents or to visit and examine the site shall in no way relieve the Proposer of any obligation with respect to his Proposal or of any responsibility assigned the Proposer under the Contract.

6.00 PRE-PROPOSAL SITE VISIT

- A. Pre-Proposal site visit will be held at location and time stipulated in the Request for Proposal.

7.00 MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS

- A. Modifications of Proposals will be permitted after submission of such Proposals provided clearly written, readily understandable instructions for same are received by the Awarding Authority in writing prior to time established for opening of such Proposals.
- B. No Proposal may be withdrawn for a period of 30 days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after actual date of the Proposal opening.

8.00 ADDENDA

- A. Addenda may be required during the proposal solicitation period to modify, clarify, or interpret the RFP Documents. It is intended, but not guaranteed, that such Addenda shall be posted on Town's web site or e-mailed by the Architect to all persons or parties to whom RFP Documents have been issued (Proposers of Record). Failure to receive such Addenda shall in no way relieve any Proposer from the execution of its provisions. All Proposers are cautioned to verify the number of Addenda that have been issued and to secure any needed copies from the Architect before submitting a Proposal.

9.00 PROPOSAL FORM

- A. The Awarding Authority will make available to every person applying therefor, a Proposal Form. Each bona fide Proposer will be furnished a form for his proposal upon request. Such form will be made available at the Office of the Architect during regular office hours throughout the proposal solicitation period. Proposals must be submitted on the form provided by the Awarding Authority or on form included in the RFP documents of the Project Manual.
- B. All blank spaces provided on the Proposal Form shall be filled in with ink or typewritten. Where space is provided, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy between the two, the written words shall govern.
- C. No interlineations, additions, alterations, or erasures shall be made on the forms.
- D. The Awarding Authority is exempt from sales and federal excise tax to the extent permitted under law; Proposers should not include such taxes in figuring or in references to any Proposal.

10.00 UNIT PRICES

- A. Unit prices are included in this bid. Refer to Specification Section 01 22 00, UNIT PRICES a list of unit price items.

11.00 ALTERNATES

- A. (Not Applicable).

12.00 SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

- A. The Proposal Form shall be properly executed and enclosed in a sealed envelope. Sealed envelope shall be plainly marked on the outside with the following information:

PROPOSAL FOR: **BID NO. 18 – 49 - SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS**  
**CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING**  
27 Maple Street  
Arlington, Massachusetts

SUBMITTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Proposer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Proposer)

- B. If a Proposal is mailed, the above-required envelope shall be enclosed in a second envelope identified with the above markings and mailed to the place of Proposal opening, as stipulated in the Request for Proposal. Mailed Proposals must be received before time scheduled for opening of Proposals.

13.00 BONDS

- A. Bonds are not a requirement for this Contract.

14.00 FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- A. The attention of Proposers is called to the General Laws, Chapter 30, Section 39L, as amended by The Acts of 1967, Chapter 3, under which the Awarding Authority may not enter into a contract with a foreign corporation (a corporation not organized under the Laws of Massachusetts), nor approve a foreign corporation as a contractor, unless the foreign corporation has filed with the Awarding Authority a certificate by the State Secretary stating that the foreign corporation has complied with General Laws, Chapter 181, Sections 3 and 5, and stating the date of such compliance.

15.00 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible, competent and eligible Proposer except in the event of substitution as provided under Chapter 149, Sections 44E and 44F of the above-referenced General Laws.

16.00 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

- A. The successful Proposer, upon execution of the Contract Agreement, which may constitutes as Notice to Proceed unless specifically indicated by Awarding Authority otherwise, shall commence the work of the Contract within seven (7) calendar days. Thereafter the Contractor shall diligently and continuously carry on the work in such manner as to substantially complete the work of on or before the date as stipulated in Document 00 51 00, AGREEMENT ["TOWN OF ARLINGTON GENERAL CONTRACT"].

17.00 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- A. (Not Applicable).

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 23 00**

**EXISTING CONDITIONS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 INFORMATION NOT GUARANTEED**

- A. Information on the Drawings and in the Project Manual relating to existing conditions of building and structures is from the best sources presently available. Such information is furnished only for the information and convenience of the Contractor, and the accuracy or completeness of this information is not guaranteed.

**1.02 EXISTING CONDITIONS**

- A. Coordinate and comply with requirements regarding use of the site, buildings, access, dumpster locations, utilities, and related facilities, as agreed to between the Owner and the Contractor.
- B. Information on existing conditions, such as existing building dimensions, existing building construction and similar information, which is bound with the Contract Documents or otherwise made available to the Contractor was obtained by the Owner for use by the Architect in the design of the Project.
  - 1. Accuracy and Completeness: The Owner and Architect do not warrant or contend that this information is complete or accurate. The Contractor may use this information at his sole risk and judgment.
  - 2. Concealed Conditions: No claim for extra cost or extension of time may be made because of the use of this information by the Contractor, except as provided in the Conditions of the Contract regarding *Concealed Conditions*. The Contractor may obtain additional information on existing conditions at his sole expense, if prior approval is obtained from the Owner.
- C. Contractor's Responsibilities:
  - 1. The Contractor shall become thoroughly familiar with the existing information and shall carefully examine the existing record information prior to construction including attachment, cutting, and drilling to avoid accidental damage to existing conditions including utilities and to avoid cutting structure not specifically indicated to be cut.
  - 2. The Contractor shall examine existing building and structure to verify existing conditions including building and elevations, dimensions, and locations and conditions affecting proposed renovations and improvements.
- D. Asbestos and Other Hazardous Materials Abatement: It is not anticipated that the existing building contains any asbestos-containing materials or other hazardous materials. If asbestos or other hazardous material is found on the site and recognized as such, all work will cease without penalty to the Contractor or Architect so that the Owner can take appropriate steps for its legal removal and disposal.

Sterling Associates Inc. Architects  
Project No. 1805.01

BID NO. 18-49 - SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS  
CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING  
27 Maple Street  
Town of Arlington, Massachusetts

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 31 00**  
**FORM FOR GENERAL BID**

TO: **TOWN OF ARLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS** (hereinafter called "Awarding Authority" or "Owner")

**TOWN OF ARLINGTON, MA - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

Town Hall Annex  
730 Massachusetts Ave.  
Arlington, MA 02476

**Attention: Town Manager Mr. Adam Chapdelaine**

- A. The Undersigned (hereinafter referred as "Bidder"), proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for construction of:

**BID NO. 18-49**  
**SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS -**  
**CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING**

27 Maple Street  
Town of Arlington, Massachusetts

in accordance with the accompanying Bidding and Contract Documents (Plans and Specifications) prepared by the Architect, STERLING ASSOCIATES INC. ARCHITECTS, for the Base Bid Contract Price specified below, subject to additions and deductions according to the terms of the Specifications.

- B. ADDENDA: This Bid includes Addenda numbered \_\_\_\_\_

- C. BASE BID CONTRACT PRICE: The proposed Base Bid Contract Price is \_\_\_\_\_

Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ).

- D. UNIT PRICES:

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	UNIT	BASE BID QUANTITY	ADD/DEDUCT PRICE (Insert only one number)
1.	Removal of Existing Damaged Roof Deck and Replacement with New Roof Deck, per square foot	SF	100	\$ _____

UNIT PRICES (continued):

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	UNIT	BASE BID QUANTITY	ADD/DEDUCT PRICE (Insert only one number)
2.	Removal of Existing Salvaged Slate and Re-Installing Salvaged Slate, per square foot	SF	200	\$ _____
3.	Removal of Existing Damaged Slate Shingles and Replacing with New Slate Shingles to Match, per square foot:	SF	100	\$ _____
4.	Replacing Missing Slate Shingles with New Slate Shingles to Match, per square foot:	SF	25	\$ _____

E. ALTERNATES (Not Applicable).

F. SUBDIVISION OF CONTRACT PRICE: (Not Applicable).

G. SUB-BIDS: (Not Applicable).

H. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK, AND DATES FOR SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

1. Commencement of Work: The Bidder hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" issued by the Owner, and to thereafter diligently and continuously carry on the Work.
2. Substantial Completion Date: The undersigned agrees to substantially complete the Base Bid Contract Work on or before Friday, November 23, 2018.
3. Final Completion Date: The undersigned agrees to a final completion of the Base Bid Contract Work on or before Friday, November 30, 2018.

I. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: (Not Applicable).

J. The undersigned offers the following information as evidence of his qualifications to perform the work as proposed upon according to all the requirements of the Contract Documents:

1. Have been in business under present business name for \_\_\_\_\_ years.
2. Ever failed to complete any work awarded? \_\_\_\_\_ .



3. List three (3) separate Owner references for projects completed in the past five (5) years on which you served as contractor for work of similar character as required for this project:

Project	Owner	Ref. Name	Telephone No.	Amount of Contract

4. Bank Reference: \_\_\_\_\_ .

- J. The undersigned hereby certifies, under the pains and penalties of perjury, that he has carefully examined the Contract Documents, established a thorough understanding of the existing conditions, and has obtained sufficient information for executing the work of his Proposal and the work of all related trades.
- K. The undersigned agrees that, if selected as Contractor, he will within five (5) days, Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the Awarding Authority, execute the Contract in accordance with the terms of this Proposal.
- L. The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with Owner's separate contractor(s) and all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work and that he/she will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to awards made subject to MGL c.149, § 44A.
- M. The undersigned Proposer hereby certifies, under the pains and penalties of perjury, the foregoing Proposal is based upon the payment to laborers to be employed on the project of wages in an amount no less than the applicable prevailing wage rates established for the project by the Massachusetts Department of Labor and Workforce Development. The undersigned Proposer agrees to indemnify the awarding authority for, from and against any loss, expense, damages, actions or claims, including any expense incurred in connection with any delay or stoppage of the project work, arising out of or as a result if (1) the failure of the said Proposal to be based upon the payment of the said applicable prevailing wages rates or (2) the failure of the Proposer, if selected as the contractor, to pay laborers employed on the project the said applicable prevailing wage rates.
- N. The undersigned hereby certifies that all employees to be employed at the worksite shall have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the OSHA that at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee.

- O. The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this Proposal is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL - if bid is by a corporation)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Telephone No. and Fax No.)

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 31 50**

**FORM OF NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT OF GENERAL BIDDER**

The undersigned certifies that under penalties of perjury that this bid has been made and submitted in good faith and without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this certification, the word 'person' shall mean any natural person, business, partnership, corporation, union, committee, club or other organization, entity or group of individuals.

Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Title)

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 31 60**

**CERTIFICATE OF TAX COMPLIANCE**

Pursuant to M.G.L. c.62C, Section 49A I certify under penalties of perjury that the Bidder has complied with all laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes, reporting of employees and contractors, and withholding and remitting of child support.

Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Identification Number

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 51 00**

**AGREEMENT**

**[TOWN OF ARLINGTON GENERAL CONTRACT]**

The TOWN OF ARLINGTON, a municipal corporation of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, acting through its Town Manager, and

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(The Contractor) hereby mutually agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I - THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents, as defined in the Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS, including said CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS and SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof, and shall include Addenda and Alternates, if any.

**ARTICLE II - GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all of the materials and perform all of the Work required by this Contract Documents entitled '**BID NO. 18-49 - SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS - CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING, 27 Maple Street, TOWN OF ARLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS**', dated August 28, 2018 prepared by Sterling Associates Inc. Architects acting as, and in these Contract Documents entitled, the Architect.

**ARTICLE III - COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

It is agreed that time is of the essence of this Contract.

The Contractor shall commence work only upon the execution of this Contract by the Town of Arlington by its Town Manager, the certification of the availability of the appropriation by the Town Comptroller, approval as to form by the Town Counsel; and upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed, and shall bring the Work to Substantial Completion by \_\_\_\_ [DATE] \_\_\_\_, and to Final Completion within 15 calendar days thereafter.

Liquidated damages in the amount of [\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ] per calendar day will be applicable after the date of Substantial Completion for which the project is not substantially complete, and for each day after the date of Final Completion for which the project not finally complete, and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS and SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS.

The liquidated damages amount per calendar day is a minimum damage figure to compensate the Owner for administrative costs and loss or delay of its use of the building and site, and does not limit in any way the liability of the Contractor for damages in excess of the specified liquidated damages amount for other damages, for example, damages for breach of Contract, and added architect and consultant fees. It is expressly understood that such liquidated damages do not constitute a penalty. All work shall be phased (if applicable) in accordance with the Contract Documents.

NOTE: NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIME OF COMMENCEMENT SHALL ONLY BE BY WRITTEN NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK AS DATED AND ISSUED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE TOWN OF ARLINGTON. NOTICE TO PROCEED MAY BE GIVEN ANYTIME AFTER THE AWARD OF THE CONTRACT, BUT NOT LATER THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT.

ARTICLE IV. COMPENSATION TO BE PAID BY TOWN

The Town shall pay and the Contractor shall accept, as full compensation for everything furnished, done by or resulting to the Contractor in carrying out this Contract, subject to additions and deductions in the Contract Documents in the sum of:

ARTICLE V - AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATION

This Contract is subject to an appropriation being available therefor.

This Contract is executed by the Town of Arlington and by the Contractor as of this \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

TOWN OF ARLINGTON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Town Manager)

Approved as to Availability of Appropriation

CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
Town Comptroller

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

Approved as to form:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Town Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

(Affix Corporate Seal Here)

Sterling Associates Inc. Architects  
Project No. 1805.01

BID NO. 18-49 - SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS  
CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING  
27 Maple Street  
Town of Arlington, Massachusetts

END OF DOCUMENT

August 28, 2018

00 51 00 - 3

AGREEMENT  
[TOWN OF ARLINGTON GENERAL CONTRACT]

**DOCUMENT 00 70 00**

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**[CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION]**

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement), the Consolidated General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, the Supplemental Statutory Conditions, Drawings, Specifications, including all numbered sections, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, Instructions to Bidders and Proposal, other documents listed in the Agreement and within the Building Requirements, Contract Forms and Conditions of the Contract (as set out in the Project Manual for the '**BID NO. 18-49 – SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS – CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING, 27 Maple Street, Town Of Arlington, Massachusetts**', and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or portions of addenda relating to bidding requirements).

In the event of any conflict among the Contract Documents, the Documents shall be construed according to the following priorities:

Highest Priority:	Modifications
Second Priority:	Agreement
Third Priority:	Addenda--later date to take precedence
Fourth Priority:	Supplemental Statutory Conditions
Fifth Priority:	Specifications and Drawings
Sixth Priority:	Consolidated General Conditions
Seventh Priority:	Instructions to Bidders and Proposal

Any references throughout the Contract Documents (or any other project documents) to "General Conditions" or "Supplementary General Conditions" are deleted and "Consolidated General Conditions and Supplemental Statutory Conditions" is substituted therefor. All bidders and sub-bidders take note that the Town has consolidated and modified former versions of the standard form AIA Document A201 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction with the Town's desired Supplementary General Conditions into one document. The Supplemental Statutory Conditions remain intact and separate and form a part of the Contract Documents.



#### 1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. Except as provided in Paragraph 3.18, nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be construed to create any contractual relationship (1) between the Architect and the Contractor, (2) between the Owner or the Architect and a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Contract Documents shall comply with the requirements of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 44, Section 31C.

#### 1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

#### 1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner or by separate contractors.

#### 1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, wherever located and whenever issued, showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

#### 1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

#### 1.1.7 THE PROJECT MANUAL

The Project Manual is the volume usually assembled for the work which may include the bidding requirements, sample forms, Consolidated General Conditions of the Contract and Specifications.

### 1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT

1.2.1 The Contract Documents shall be signed by the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Agreement. A copy of the signed set shall be deposited with the Architect. If either the Owner or Contractor or both do not sign all the Contract Documents, the Architect shall identify such unsigned Documents upon request.

1.2.2 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents. By executing the Contract, the Contractor also certifies, under penalties of perjury, that to the best of his information, knowledge and belief he has complied with all laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes.

1.2.3 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. All Work mentioned or indicated in the Contract Documents shall be performed by the Contractor as part of this Contract unless it is specifically indicated in the Contract Documents that such Work is to be done by others.

1.2.4 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

1.2.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.2.6 Where codes, standards, requirements and publications of public and private bodies are referred to in the Specifications, references shall be understood to be to the latest revisions prior to the date of receiving bids, except where otherwise indicated.

1.2.7 Where no explicit quality or standards for materials or workmanship are established for Work, such Work or materials is to be of good, workmanlike quality for the intended use and consistent with the quality of the surrounding Work and of the construction of the Project generally.

1.2.8 All manufactured articles, materials, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the manufacturer's written or printed directions and instructions unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

1.2.9 The Mechanical, Electrical and Fire Protection Drawings are diagrammatic only, and are not intended to show the alignment, physical locations or configurations of such Work. Such Work shall be installed without additional cost to the Owner to clear all obstructions, permit proper clearances for the Work of other trades, and present an orderly appearance where exposed. Prior to beginning such Work, the Contractor shall prepare coordination drawings showing the exact alignment, physical location and configuration of the Mechanical, Electrical and Fire Protection installations and demonstrating to the Contractor's satisfaction that the installations will comply with the preceding sentence.

1.2.10 Exact locations of fixtures and outlets shall be obtained from the Architect as provided in Subparagraph 3.2.5 before the Work is roughed in; Work installed without such information from the Architect shall be relocated at the Contractor's expense.

1.2.11 Test boring or soil test information included with the Contract Documents or otherwise made available to the Contractor was obtained by the Owner for use by the Architect in the design of the Project or Work. The Owner does not hold out such information to the Contractor as an accurate or approximate indication of subsurface conditions, and no claim for extra cost or extension of time resulting from a reliance by the Contractor on such information shall be allowed except as provided in Subparagraph 4.3.6.

1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

1.3.1 The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect are instruments of the Architect's service through which the Work to be executed by the Contractor is described. The Contractor may retain one contract record set. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and unless otherwise indicated, and except as provided in the Owner/Architect Agreement for the Project, the Architect shall be deemed the author of them and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, in addition to the copyright. All copies of them, except the Contractor's record set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to the Architect, on request, upon completion of the Work. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and copies thereof furnished to the Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner and Architect. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. All copies made under this license shall bear the statutory copyright notice, if any, shown on the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's copyright or other reserved rights. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, as between the Owner and Architect, their rights and obligations with respect to the Architect's instruments of service are governed by the provisions of the Owner/Architect Agreement for the Project.

1.4 CAPITALIZATION

1.4.1 Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles and identified references to Paragraphs, Subparagraphs and Clauses in a document or (3) the titles of documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

1.5 INTERPRETATION

1.5.1 In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

ARTICLE 2

OWNER

2.1 DEFINITIONS

2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. From time to time herein the Owner is referred to as the Town.

2.1.2 The Project Manager is the person or entity identified as such in writing by the Owner, at the Owner's option. The Project Manager shall act as the Owner's representative with respect to all matters pertaining to the Project. The duties, responsibilities, and obligations of the Project Manager under this Contract may be modified from time to time by the Town, so long as such modifications do not interfere materially with the Contractor's performance of the Work hereunder, and so long as the Contractor is given notice of any such modifications that affect the Contractor's performance of the Work.

## 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

2.2.1 The Owner upon reasonable written request shall furnish to the Contractor in writing information which is necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein at the time of execution of the Agreement.

2.2.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site.

2.2.3 Except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures, or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

2.2.4 Information or services required of the Owner hereunder shall be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness after receipt from the Contractor of a written request for such information or services.

2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be furnished, free of charge, such copies of Drawings and Project Manuals as are reasonably necessary for execution of the Work.

2.2.6 The foregoing are in addition to other duties and responsibilities of the Owner enumerated herein and especially those in respect to Article 6 (Construction by Owner or by Separate Contractors), Article 9 (Payments and Completion) and Article 11 (Insurance and Bonds).

## 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

2.3.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Paragraph 12.2 or persistently fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner, by written order signed by the Project Manager, may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.

2.3.2 The Owner may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the Work for such period of time as it may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the Owner; provided however, that if there is a suspension, delay or interruption ordered by the Owner for fifteen days or more or due to a failure of the Owner to act within the time specified in this Contract, the Owner shall make an adjustment in the Contract Sum for any increase in the cost of performance of this Contract, but shall not include any profit to the Contractor on such increase; and provided further, that the Owner shall not make any adjustment in the Contract Sum under this provision for any suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act to the extent that such is due to any cause for which this Contract provides for an equitable adjustment of the Contract Sum under any other contract provisions.

2.3.3 The Contractor must submit the amount of a claim under Subparagraph 2.3.2 to the Owner in writing as soon as practicable after the end of the suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act and, in any event, not later than 21 days after the end thereof. Except for costs due to a suspension order, the Owner shall not approve any costs in the claim incurred more than twenty days before the Contractor notified the Owner in writing of the act or failure to act involved in the claim.

## 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

2.4.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to begin and prosecute correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Construction Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Architect's additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

## ARTICLE 3

### CONTRACTOR

#### 3.1 DEFINITION

3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

#### 3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

3.2.1 Before starting the Work, and at frequent intervals during the progress thereof, the Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with any information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Subparagraph 2.2.2 and shall at once report to the Architect any error, inconsistency or omission the Contractor may discover. Any necessary change shall be ordered as provided in Article 7, subject to the requirements of Paragraph 1.2 and other provisions of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor proceeds with the Work without such notice to the Architect, having discovered such errors, inconsistencies or omissions, or if by reasonable study of the Contract Documents the Contractor could have discovered such, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

3.2.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Architect at once. Any necessary change shall be ordered as provided in Article 7, subject to the requirements of Paragraph 1.2 and other provisions of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor proceeds with the Work without such notice to the Architect, having discovered such errors, inconsistencies or omissions, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

3.2.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and any submittals made in accordance with Paragraph 3.12.

3.2.4 The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of any additional Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required to define the Work in greater detail, or to permit the proper progress of the Work.

3.2.5 The Contractor shall not proceed with any Work not clearly and consistently defined in detail in the Contract Documents, but shall request additional drawings or instructions from the Architect as provided in Subparagraph 3.2.4. If the Contractor proceeds with such Work without obtaining further Drawings, Specifications or instructions, the Contractor shall correct Work incorrectly done at the Contractor's own expense.

### 3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. Where the Contract Documents refer to particular construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or indicate or imply that such are to be used in the Work, such mention is intended only to indicate that the operations of the Contractor shall be such as to produce at least the quality of work implied by the operations described, but the actual determination of whether or not the described operations may be safely and suitably employed on the Work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, who shall notify the Architect in writing of the actual means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures which will be employed on the Work, if these differ from those mentioned in the Contract Documents. All loss, damage, liability, or cost of correcting defective work arising from the employment of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding that such construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are referred to, indicated or implied by the Contract Documents, unless the Contractor has given timely notice to the Owner and Architect in writing that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are not safe or suitable, and the Owner has then instructed the Contractor in writing to proceed at the Owner's risk.

3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under a contract with the Contractor.

3.3.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed under this Contract to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

### 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work. The word "provide" shall mean furnish and install completely, including connections, unless otherwise specified.

3.4.2 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

### 3.5 WARRANTY

3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect occurring after Substantial Completion and caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage.

3.5.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for determining that all materials furnished for the Work meet all requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect may require the Contractor to produce reasonable evidence that a material meets such requirements, such as certified reports of past tests by qualified testing laboratories, reports of studies by qualified experts, or other evidence which, in the opinion of the Architect, would lead to a reasonable certainty that any material used, or proposed to be used in the Work, meets the requirements of the Contract Documents. All such data shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense. This provision shall not require the Contractor to pay for periodic testing of different batches of the same material, unless such testing is specifically required by the Contract Documents to be performed at the Contractor's expense.

3.5.3 If the Contractor proposes to use a material which, while suitable for the intended use, deviates in any way from the detailed requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall inform the Architect in writing of the nature of such deviations at the time the material is submitted for approval, and shall request written approval of the deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39I.

3.5.4 In requesting approval of deviations or substitutions, the Contractor shall provide, upon request, evidence leading to a reasonable certainty that the proposed substitution or deviation meets or exceeds the requirements set forth in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39M(b). If, in the opinion of the Architect, the evidence presented by the Contractor does not provide a sufficient basis for such reasonable certainty, the Architect may reject such substitution or deviation.

3.5.5 The Contract Documents are intended to produce a building of consistent character and quality of design. All components of the building including visible items of mechanical and electrical equipment have been selected to have a coordinated design in relation to the overall appearance of the building. The Architect shall judge the design and appearance of proposed substitutes on the basis of their suitability in relation to the overall design of the Project, as well as for their intrinsic merits. The Architect will not approve as equal to materials specified proposed substitutes which, in the Architect's opinion, would be out of character, obtrusive, or otherwise inconsistent with the character or quality of design of the Project. In order to permit coordinated design of color and finishes the Contractor shall, if required by the Architect, furnish the substituted material in any color, finish, texture, or pattern which would have been available from the manufacturer originally specified, at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.5.6 Any additional cost, or any loss or damage arising from the substitution of any material or any method for those originally specified shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding approval or acceptance of such substitution by the Owner or the Architect, unless such substitution was made at the written request or direction of the Owner or the Architect.

3.5.7 The warranty provided in this paragraph 3.5 shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty required by the Contract Documents or otherwise prescribed by law.

3.5.8 The Contractor shall procure and deliver to the Architect, no later than the date claimed by the Contractor as the date of Substantial Completion, all special warranties required by the Contract Documents. Delivery by the Contractor shall constitute the Contractor's guarantee to the Owner that the warranties shall be performed in accordance with their terms and conditions.

### 3.6 TAXES

3.6.1 The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

### 3.7 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES

3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit and other permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and which are legally required when bids are received or negotiations concluded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Town hereby waives the fee for the Town's building permit for the Project.

3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work.

3.7.3 It is not the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations. However, if the Contractor observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and Owner in writing, and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification.

3.7.4 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations without such notice to the Architect and Owner, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs.

### 3.8 ALLOWANCES

3.8.1-3.8.2 OMITTED.

### 3.9 SUPERINTENDENCE

3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent, acceptable to the Owner, and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site full time during the progress of the Work until the date of Substantial Completion, and for such additional time thereafter as the Architect may determine to be necessary for the expeditious completion of the Work. The superintendent shall be licensed to act as superintendent in accordance with all applicable laws for projects of this type. The Contractor shall remove the superintendent if requested to do so in writing by the Owner, and shall promptly replace him with a competent person reasonably acceptable to the Owner. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

3.9.2 The Contractor shall retain a competent Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor, acceptable to the Architect, who shall establish the exterior lines and required elevations of all buildings and structures to be erected on the site and shall establish sufficient lines and grades for the construction of associated Work such as, but not limited to, roads, utilities and site grading. The Engineer or Land Surveyor shall certify as to the actual location of the constructed facilities in relation to property lines, building lines, easements, and other restrictive boundaries.



3.9.3 The Contractor shall establish the building grades, lines, levels, column, wall and partition lines required by the various Subcontractors in laying out their Work.

3.9.4 The Contractor shall coordinate and supervise the Work performed by Subcontractors to the end that the Work is carried out without conflict between trades and so that no trade, at any time, causes delay to the general progress of the Work. If such delays occur, the Owner may deduct anticipated liquidated damages from the Progress Payments to the Contractor. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall at all times afford each trade, any separate contractor, or the Owner, every reasonable opportunity for the installation of Work and the storage of materials.

### 3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

3.10.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a progress schedule, and shall comply with such schedule, as described in Subparagraphs 8.2.4 through 8.2.8.

### 3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work.

### 3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

3.12.3 Samples are physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are required the way the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of this Paragraph 3.12 and Paragraph 4.2.

3.12.5 The Contractor shall review, approve and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness, in accordance with the Contractor's progress schedule approved by the Architect, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors. Submittals made by the Contractor which are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.

3.12.6 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been reviewed by the Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with reviewed and approved submittals.

3.12.7 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor thereby represents that the Contractor has determined and verified all dimensions, quantities, field dimensions, relations to existing work, coordination with work to be installed later, coordination with information on previously accepted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals and verification of compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents. The accuracy of all such information is the responsibility of the Contractor. In reviewing Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the Contractor's representation that such information is correct and accurate.

3.12.8 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's review thereof.

3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. Unless such notice has been given, the Architect's review of a resubmitted Shop Drawing, Product Data, Sample, or similar submittal shall not constitute acceptance of any changes not requested on the prior submittal.

3.12.10 Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsible action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.

3.12.11 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall be entitled to rely upon such certifications, and neither the Owner nor the Architect shall be expected to make any independent examination with respect thereto.

3.12.12 The Architect will not check dimensions or quantities on any Shop Drawings and will not assume any responsibility for any errors in dimensions or quantities on Shop Drawings.

### 3.13 USE OF SITE

3.13.1 The right of possession of the premises and the improvements made thereon by the Contractor shall remain at all times in the Owner. The Contractor's right to entry and use thereof arises solely from the permission granted by the Owner under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall confine the Contractor's apparatus, the storage of materials and the operations of the Contractor's workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, the Contract Documents and permits and/or directions of the Architect, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with the Contractor's materials. The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor, the Subcontractors, their employees or anyone else with respect to the conditions of the premises, except only for a condition caused directly and solely by the negligence of the Owner.

### 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

3.14.1 The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly, all to be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

### 3.15 CLEANING UP

3.15.1 The Contractor daily shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials. Immediately prior to the Architect's inspection for Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall completely clean the premises. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Resilient coverings shall be cleaned, waxed and buffed. Woodwork shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust, marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and all metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

3.15.3 The provisions of paragraphs 3.15.1 and 3.15.2 shall apply equally to all subcontractors at the project insofar as each subcontractor's work is concerned.

### 3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

3.16.1 The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect access to the work in preparation and progress wherever located.

### 3.17 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

3.17.1 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

### 3.18 INDEMNIFICATION

3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expense, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Paragraph 3.18.

3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Paragraph 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

3.18.3 The obligations of the Contractor under this Paragraph 3.18 shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, the Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them arising out of (1) the preparation of maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or Specifications, or (2) directions or instructions given by the Architect, the Architect's consultants, and agents or employees of any of them.

### 3.19 COVENANT NOT TO SUE

3.19.1 In consideration of the Contractor's undertaking to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect, the Architect's consultants and agents or employees of any of them, in accordance with Paragraph 3.18, agree that the Architect will not bring any civil suit, action or other proceeding in law, equity or arbitration against the Contractor, or the officers, employees, agents and servants of the Contractor, for or on account of any action which the Architect may have arising out of or in any manner connected with the Work, except to enforce the provisions of Paragraph 3.18 and this Paragraph 3.19; and the Contractor, or any successor, assign or subrogee of the Contractor, agrees not to bring any civil suit, action or other proceeding in law, equity or arbitration against the Architect, or the officers, employees, agents and servants of the Architect, for the enforcement of any action which the Contractor may have arising out of or in any manner connected with the Work.

### 3.20 RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

3.20.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable requirements of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39R.

## ARTICLE 4

### ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

#### 4.1 ARCHITECT

4.1.1 The Architect is the person lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Architect" means the Architect or the Architect's authorized representative.

August 28, 2018

00 70 00 - 13

GENERAL CONDITIONS

4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. To the extent inconsistent herewith, the rights and responsibilities of the Architect shall be governed by the Owner/Architect Agreement for the Project.

4.1.3 In case of termination of employment of the Architect, the Owner shall appoint an architect whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former architect.

#### 4.2 ARCHITECT'S ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents. The Architect will advise and consult with the Owner. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise modified by written instrument in accordance with other provisions of the Contract.

4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the completed Work and to determine in general if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will visit the site at least once per week during periods of active construction. The Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect will keep the Owner informed of progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.

4.2.3 The Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility as provided in Paragraph 3.3. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons performing portions of the Work.

4.2.4 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate through the Project Manager. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers generally shall be through the Contractor, although the Owner and Project Manager may have direct communications with subcontractors and suppliers intended to facilitate or expedite construction. Communications by and with separate contractors shall be through the Owner.

As to any written communications between two of the three of the Owner, Architect, and Contractor, a concurrent copy shall be sent to the third.

4.2.5 The Architect will have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Architect will have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Subparagraphs 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing portions of the Work.

4.2.6 In accordance with generally accepted standards of professional practice the Architect will review, approve, and take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for the purpose of checking for conformance with the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken with reasonable promptness, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review, and in any event shall take no longer than the time permitted by law. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations set forth in Paragraphs 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's action with respect to any specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

4.2.7 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may authorize minor changes in the Work as provided in Paragraph 7.4.

4.2.8 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion, will receive and forward to the Owner for the Owner's review and records written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor, and will issue a final Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4.2.9 If the Owner and Architect agree in writing, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents. If no such exhibit has been so incorporated, the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in the edition of AIA Document B352 current as of the date of the Agreement.

4.2.10 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon. The Architect may, as the Architect judges desirable, issue additional drawings or instructions indicating in greater detail the construction or design of the various parts of the Work; such drawings or instructions may be effected by field order or other notice to the Contractor, and provided such drawings or instructions are reasonably consistent with the previously existing Contract Documents, the Work shall be executed in accordance with such additional drawings or instructions without additional cost or extension of the Contract Time. If the Contractor claims additional cost or time on account of such additional drawings or instructions, the Contractor shall give the notice provided in Subparagraph 4.3.7.

4.2.11 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by the Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith.

4.2.12 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

#### 4.3 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

4.3.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" includes Change Order requests by the Contractor as well as other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Claims must be made by written notice. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

4.3.2 Decision of Architect. Claims arising prior to final payment or the earlier termination of the Contract shall be referred initially to the Architect for action as provided in Paragraph 4.4. Action by the Architect, as provided in Paragraph 4.4, shall be required as a condition precedent to arbitration of a Claim between the Contractor and Owner as to all such matters arising prior to the date final payment is due. Action by the Architect in response to a Claim shall not be a condition precedent to arbitration in the event (1) the position of Architect is vacant; (2) the Architect has failed to take action as required under Subparagraph 4.4.1 within 15 days after the Claim is made; (3) the Architect has failed to take action required under Subparagraph 4.4.4 within 30 days after the Claim is made, unless the Architect has notified the parties in writing of the reasons why action could not be taken within 30 days, and of the date by which action will be taken; or (4) the Claim relates to a mechanic's lien.

4.3.3 Time Limits on Claim. Claims by either party must be made within 35 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 35 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later. Claims must be made by written notice. Any change or addition to a previously made Claim shall be made by timely written notice in accordance with this Subparagraph 4.3.3.

4.3.4 Continuing Contract Performance. Pending final resolution of a Claim including arbitration, unless otherwise agreed in writing the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.3.5 Waiver of Claims: Final Payment. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from:

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

Any Claim which has not been waived in accordance with this Subparagraph shall be deemed to have accrued upon discovery by the Owner of the condition or breach upon which such Claim is based, for the purpose of any applicable statute of limitation.

4.3.6 Claims for Differing Subsurface or Latent Physical Conditions. If, during the progress of the Work, the Contractor or the Owner discovers that the actual subsurface or latent physical conditions encountered at the site differ substantially or materially from those shown on the plans or indicated in the Contract Documents, either the Contractor or the Owner may request an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum applying to Work affected by the differing site conditions. A request for such an adjustment shall be in writing and shall be delivered by the party making such claim to the other party as soon as possible after such conditions are discovered. Upon receipt of such a claim from a Contractor, or upon its own initiative, the Owner shall make an investigation of such physical conditions, and, if they differ substantially or materially from those shown on the plans or indicated in the Contract Documents or from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided for in the plans and Contract Documents and are of such a nature as to cause an increase or decrease in the cost of performance of the Work or a change in the construction methods required for the performance of the Work which results in an increase or decrease in the cost of the Work, the Owner shall make an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum and the Contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

4.3.6.1 Should conditions encountered below the surface of the ground require that footings, foundations or other parts of the building or other structure be raised, lowered or changed, or if additional depth of excavation below the levels shown on the Drawings is required in order to provide proper bearing for the building or other structure or for any permanent utilities on the site or for permanent grading or other permanent site work, any change in the amount of excavation, dewatering, sheeting, protection, rock excavation, backfill, concrete or other structural work, or any other work permanently incorporated in the building shall be considered a change in the Work, and the Contract Sum shall be adjusted as provided in this Article, provided that the Work has been ordered in writing as provided in 7.1.1.

4.3.7 Claims for Additional Cost or Time. If the Contractor claims that any acts or omissions of the Owner or the Architect, including any instructions or orders, whether oral, written, by Drawings, or otherwise, involve extra cost or time, and the Contractor has not received a written acknowledgment by the Owner or Architect that extra payment will be made or time extended on account thereof, the Contractor shall promptly so notify the Architect in writing of such Claim and shall not proceed with the Work relating to such Claim until the Contractor has received a further written order to proceed except, as provided in Paragraph 10.3, in the case of an emergency affecting life or property. No Claim by the Contractor on account of such acts, omissions, instructions or orders shall be valid unless the Contractor has so notified the Architect before proceeding, and has received the further written order to proceed.

4.3.7.1 OMITTED

4.3.7.2 The Contractor shall have the burden of demonstrating the effect of the claimed act or omission on the Contract Sum or Contract Time, and shall furnish the Architect with such documentation relating thereto as the Architect may reasonably require. In the case of a continuing act or omission only one Claim is necessary.

4.3.7.3 Adverse weather conditions shall not be the basis for a Claim for additional time or cost.

4.3.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property. If either party to the Contract suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, of any of the other party's employees or agents, or of others for whose acts such party is legally liable, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after first observance. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter. If a Claim for additional cost or time related to this Claim is to be asserted, it shall be filed as provided in Subparagraph 4.3.7.



#### 4.4 REVIEW OF CLAIMS BY ARCHITECT

4.4.1 The Architect shall take one or more of the following actions within ten days of receipt of a Claim: (1) defer any action with respect to all or any part of a Claim and request additional information from either party; (2) decline to render a decision for any reason which he deems appropriate (including but not limited to the fact that the Claim involves allegations of fault on the part of the Architect); (3) render a decision on all or a part of the Claim, or (4) submit a schedule to the parties indicating when the Architect expects to take action. The Architect shall notify the parties in writing of any action taken with respect to such Claim. If the Architect renders a decision or declines to render a decision, either party may proceed in accordance with Paragraph 4.5. If the Architect decides that the Work relating to such Claim should proceed regardless of his disposition of such Claim, the Architect shall issue to the Contractor a written order to proceed. The Contractor shall proceed as instructed, and all rights of both parties with respect to such Claim shall be deemed to have been reserved.

4.4.2 If a Claim is resolved by agreement of the parties, the Architect will prepare or obtain appropriate documentation indicating the parties' agreement to the resolution. In the absence thereof the Claim shall be treated as not resolved.

4.4.3 If a Claim has not been resolved, the party making the Claim shall, within ten days after the Architect's request, take one or more of the following actions: (1) submit additional supporting data requested by the Architect; (2) modify the initial Claim; (3) respond to the Architect's action under paragraph 4.4.1; or (4) notify the Architect that the initial Claim stands. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, the Architect will either reject or approve the claim in whole or in part.

#### 4.5 ARBITRATION

4.5.1 Controversies and Claims Subject to Arbitration. Any Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, or the breach thereof, except claims relating to aesthetic effect, shall be settled by arbitration, subject to the foregoing provisions of paragraph 4.4 and the provisions of Subparagraph 4.5.7. Arbitration will be conducted in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association and judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator or Arbitrators may be entered in any Court having jurisdiction thereof. In any such arbitration in which the amount stated in the demand is \$100,000 or less, a single arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with the procedures set forth in the American Arbitration Association Construction Industry Arbitration Rules. In any such arbitration in which the amount stated in the demand is in excess of \$100,000, a panel of three arbitrators shall be appointed in accordance with the procedures set forth in the American Arbitration Association Construction Industry Arbitration Rules.

4.5.2 Rules For Arbitration. The parties may agree to any arbitration forum. If unable to agree, by default the forum shall be the American Arbitration Association. If the neutral arbitrator(s) is/are appointed by the American Arbitration Association, the said Association shall administer the arbitration and its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules shall govern all aspects of the proceeding including the enforcement of any award. If the neutral arbitrator(s) is/are not appointed by the American Arbitration Association, then the arbitrator(s) shall act as the administrator of the arbitration but the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the Association shall nonetheless govern all aspects of the proceeding, including the enforcement of any award. The arbitration panel shall have all of the powers and duties conferred on the Association pursuant to said rules.

In addition, the following rules shall govern the selection of arbitrators and the proceedings:

4.5.2.1 Neither party may appoint as arbitrator an employee or an owner of that party, nor the parent, spouse or child of an employee or owner of that party.

4.5.2.2 After the neutral arbitrator has been appointed, neither party may engage in ex parte communication with the arbitrator appointed by that party.

4.5.3 Contract Performance During Arbitration. During arbitration proceedings, the Owner and Contractor shall comply with Subparagraph 4.3.4.

4.5.4 When a written decision of the Architect states that the decision is final, any demand for arbitration of the matter covered by such decision must be made within two months after substantial completion of the project, as determined by the Architect in accordance with paragraph 9.8.2 hereof. The failure to demand arbitration within said two month period will result in the Architect's decision becoming final and binding upon the Owner and the Contractor.

4.5.4.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made within the time limits specified in Subparagraph 4.5.4, and in no event shall be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

4.5.5 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims. A party who files a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded. When a party fails to include a Claim through oversight, inadvertence or excusable neglect, or when a Claim has matured or been acquired subsequently, the arbitrator or arbitrators may permit amendment.

4.5.6 Judgment on Final Award. The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

4.5.7 Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Paragraph 4.5 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner reserves the following rights in connection with Claims and disputes between the Owner and the Contractor:

- .1 the right to institute legal action against the Contractor in any court of competent jurisdiction in lieu of demanding arbitration pursuant to this Paragraph 4.5, in which case the dispute or disputes which are the subject of such action shall be decided by such court, and not by arbitration;
- .2 the right to obtain from any court of competent jurisdiction a stay of any arbitration instituted by the Contractor, provided that the application for such stay is made before the appointment of the neutral arbitrator in such arbitration, in which case the dispute or disputes which are the subject of such arbitration shall be decided by such court, and not by arbitration;
- .3 the right to require the Contractor to join as a party in any arbitration between the Owner and the Architect relating to the Project, in which case the Contractor agrees to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator or arbitrators in such arbitration.

In case the Owner elects to proceed in accordance with 4.5.7.1 or 4.5.7.2 above, the word "litigation" shall be deemed to replace the word "arbitration" wherever the latter word appears in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 5

SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 DEFINITIONS

5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or Subcontractors of a separate contractor.

5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub- subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Architect will promptly reply to the Contractor in writing stating whether or not the Owner or the Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Owner or Architect to reply promptly shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection, unless otherwise required by law to do so.

5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. The Contract Sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such change and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. However, no increase in the Contract Sum shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

5.2.4 The Contractor shall not change a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such change.

5.2.5 The form of each filed Subcontract shall be submitted to the Owner for its acceptance, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The form of subcontract shall be that set forth in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 44F. Each Subcontract shall expressly provide for the contingent assignment referred to in Paragraph 5.4.

5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

5.3.1 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect, including without limitation the obligations set forth in Paragraph 3.18. Each Subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the

Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that Subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub- subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the Subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed Subcontract agreement which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

#### 5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

5.4.1 Each Subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner provided that:

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Paragraph 14.2 and only for those Subcontract agreements which the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor in writing; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

### ARTICLE 6

#### CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTS

##### 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these, including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each separate contractor with the work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other separate contractors and the Owner in reviewing their progress schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the progress schedules and Contract Sum deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The progress schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner until subsequently revised.

##### 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgement that the Owner's or separate contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonable discoverable.

6.2.3 Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or defective construction shall be borne by the party responsible therefor.

6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or separate contractors as provided in Subparagraph 10.2.5. If such separate contractor sues or initiates an arbitration proceeding against the Owner on account of any damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend such proceedings at the Contractor's expense, and if any judgment or award against the Owner arises therefrom the Contractor shall pay or satisfy it and shall reimburse the Owner for all attorneys' fees and court or arbitration costs which the Owner has incurred.

6.2.5 Claims and other disputes and matters in question between the Contractor and a separate contractor shall be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 4.3 provided the separate contractor has reciprocal obligations.

6.2.6 The Owner and each separate contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Paragraph 3.14.

### 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

6.3.1 If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Paragraph 3.15, the Owner may clean up and allocate the cost among those responsible as the Architect determines to be just.

## ARTICLE 7

### CHANGES IN THE WORK

#### 7.1 CHANGES

7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

7.1.2A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.

7.1.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

## 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 a change in the Work;
- .2 the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and
- .3 the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

## 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

7.3.3 Upon request of the Owner or the Architect, the Contractor shall without cost to the Owner submit to the Architect, in such form as the Architect may require, an accurate written estimate of the cost of any proposed extra Work or change contemplated by a Construction Change Directive. The estimate shall indicate the quantity and unit cost of each item of materials, and the number of hours of work and hourly rate for each class of labor, as well as the description and amounts of all other costs chargeable under the terms of this Article. Unit labor costs for the installation of each item of materials shall be shown if required by the Architect. The Contractor shall promptly revise and resubmit such estimate if the Architect determines that it is not in compliance with the requirements of this Article, or that it contains errors of fact or mathematical errors. If required by the Architect, in order to establish the exact cost of new Work added or of previously required Work omitted, the Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Architect bona fide proposals from recognized suppliers for furnishing any material included in such Work. Such estimates shall be furnished promptly so as to occasion no delay in the Work, and shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall state in the estimate any extension of time required for the completion of the Work if the change or extra work is ordered.

7.3.3.1 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods, as selected by the Owner:

- (a) By unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or otherwise mutually agreed upon.
- (b) By Cost and Percentages (as defined below) estimated by the Contractor as provided in Subparagraph 7.3.3 and accepted by the Owner; the Contractor's estimate shall become a fixed price which shall not be changed by any variation in the actual cost of executing the Work covered by the change.

- (c) By actual Cost determined after the Work covered by the change is completed, plus Percentage.
- (d) By use of the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Paragraph 4.3.

As used in this Paragraph 7.3, "Cost" shall mean the estimated or actual net increase or decrease in cost to the Contractor, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor for performing the Work covered by the change, including actual payments for materials, equipment, rentals, expendable items, wages and associated benefits to workmen and to supervisors employed full time at the site, insurance, bonds and other provable direct costs, but not including any administrative, accounting or expediting costs, or other indirect or overhead costs, or any wages or benefits of supervisory personnel not assigned full time to the site, or any amount for profit or fee to the Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor.

"Percentage" shall mean an allowance to be added to or subtracted from the Cost in lieu of overhead and profit and of any other expense which is not included in the Cost of the Work covered by the change, as defined above. Percentage for a Sub-subcontractor shall be 10% of any net increase or decrease of Cost of any Work performed by the Sub-subcontractor's own forces plus 5% of any aggregate net increase in Cost of any Work performed for the Sub-subcontractor by other contractors. Percentage for a Subcontractor shall be such percentage allowances for overhead and profit as are set forth in the Subcontract between such Subcontractor and the Contractor. Percentage for the Contractor shall be 9-1/2% of any net increase or decrease of Cost of any Work performed by the Contractor's own forces plus 4-1/2% of any net increase or decrease in the Cost for all other Work covered by the change.

When in the reasonable judgment of the Architect a series of Construction Change Directives or Change Orders effect a single change, Percentage shall be calculated on the cumulative net increase or decrease in Cost, if any.

7.3.3.2 If the Owner elects to determine the cost of the Work as provided in method (a) of sub-Subparagraph 7.3.3.1, the unit prices shall be subject to Subparagraph 7.1.4. Notwithstanding the inclusion of unit prices in the Contract Documents, it shall be the Owner's option to require the Cost of any given change to be determined by one of the other methods stated in 7.3.3.1. If the Owner elects to determine the Cost of the change by unit prices and the nature of the work is such that its extent cannot readily be measured after the completion of such work or any subsequent work, the Contractor shall keep daily records, available at all times to the Architect for inspection, of the actual quantities of such work put in place, and delivery receipts or other adequate evidence, acceptable to the Architect, indicating the quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in such unit price work, and distinguishing such other similar material delivered for use in work included in the base Contract Sum. If so required by the Architect, materials for use in unit price work shall be stored apart from all other materials on the Project.

7.3.3.3 If the Owner elects to determine the cost of the Work as provided in methods (c) or (d) of sub-Subparagraph 7.3.3.1 or if the method of determining the cost has not been established before the Work is begun, the Contractor shall keep detailed daily records of labor and materials costs applicable to the Work.

7.3.4 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

7.3.5 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

7.3.6 If the Owner and Contractor do not agree with the adjustment in Contract Sum or Contract Time or the method for determining the adjustment, the dispute shall be governed by the procedures set forth in Paragraph 4.3.

#### 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.4.1 The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly.

### ARTICLE 8

#### TIME

##### 8.1 DEFINITIONS

8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement. The date shall not be postponed by the failure to act of the Contractor or of persons or entities for whom the Contractor is responsible.

8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Paragraph 9.8.

8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

##### 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance. Unless the date of commencement is established by a notice to proceed given by the Owner, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing not less than five days or other agreed period before commencing the Work to permit the timely filing of mortgages, mechanic's liens and other security interests.

8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.



8.2.4 Within two weeks after award of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect a Progress Schedule showing for each class of work the percentage completion to be obtained and the total dollar value of work to be completed as of the first of each month until Substantial Completion.

8.2.5 The Progress Schedule shall be based on an orderly progression of the Work, allowing adequate time for each operation (including adequate time for submission and review of submittals), and leading to a reasonable certainty of Substantial Completion by the date established in the Agreement. The Progress Schedule will be reviewed by the Architect for compliance with the requirements of this Article and will be accepted by the Architect or returned to the Contractor for revision and resubmittal. Unless specifically required by law, no payment under this Contract shall be due until the Progress Schedule has been approved by the Architect.

8.2.6 If in any application for payment as provided for in Paragraph 9.2, the total value of the completed Work in place, as certified by the Architect, is less than 90% of the total value of the Work in place estimated in the Progress Schedule, the Owner may, at the Owner's option, require the Contractor to accelerate the progress of the Work without cost to the Owner by increasing the work force or hours of work, or by other reasonable means approved by the Architect.

8.2.7 If each of three successive applications for payment indicate that the actual Work completed, as certified by the Architect, is less than 90% of the values estimated in the Progress Schedule to be completed by the respective dates, the Owner may at the Owner's option, treat the Contractor's delinquency as a default justifying the action permitted under Paragraph 14.2.

8.2.8 If the Architect has determined that the Contractor should be permitted to extend the time for completion as provided in Paragraph 8.3, the calendar dates in the Progress Schedule shall be adjusted accordingly to retain their same relationship to the adjusted date of Substantial Completion, and the dollar value of Work to be completed as of the first of each month shall be adjusted pro rata.

8.2.9 If the Contractor fails to submit any application for payment in any month, the Architect shall, for the purpose of this evaluation of progress, certify separately to the actual value of the Work in place completed as of the first of the month and to the best of the Architect's knowledge.

8.2.10 Nothing herein shall limit the Owner's right to liquidated or other damages for delays by the Contractor or to any other remedy which the Owner may possess under other provisions of the Contract Documents or by law.

8.2.11 The Progress Schedule required hereunder shall be a CPM Schedule in accordance with the Project Specifications and shall be updated in accordance therewith.

### 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes (except weather) beyond the Contractor's control, or by delay authorized by the Owner, or by other causes which the Architect determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Paragraph 4.3.

8.3.3 The Contractor hereby agrees that the Contractor shall have no claim for damages of any kind against the Owner or the Architect on account of any delay in the commencement of the Work and/or any delay or suspension of any portion of the Work, whether such delay is caused by the Owner, the Architect, or otherwise, except as specifically provided in Subparagraphs 2.3.2 and 2.3.3. The Contractor acknowledges that, except as provided therein, the Contractor's sole remedy for any such delay and/or suspension will be an extension of time as provided in this Article.

8.3.4 No claim for delay shall be allowed on account of failure of the Architect to furnish Drawings, Specifications or instructions or to return Shop Drawings or Samples until the expiration of the applicable time period referred to in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30, Section 39P, and not then unless such claim be reasonable.

8.3.5 No extension of time shall be granted because of seasonal or abnormal variations in temperature, humidity or precipitation, which conditions shall be wholly at the risk of the Contractor, whether occurring within the time originally scheduled for completion or within the period of any extension granted. There shall be no increase in the Contract Sum on account of any additional costs of operations or conditions resulting therefrom.

#### ARTICLE 9

#### PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

##### 9.1 CONTRACT SUM

9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the maximum amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents, or in equity, should the Contractor assert a quantum meruit claim for the fair value of Contractor's Work, regardless of whether the Contractor is terminated hereunder.

##### 9.2 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

9.2.1 Within fifteen days after receipt from the Contractor, at the place designated by the Owner if such a place is so designated, of a periodic estimate requesting payment of the amount due for the preceding month, the Owner will make a periodic payment to the Contractor for the Work performed during the preceding month and for the materials not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site (or at some location agreed upon in writing) to which the Contractor has title or to which a Subcontractor has title and has authorized the Contractor to transfer title to the Owner, less (1) retention based on the Owner's estimate of the fair value of its claims against the Contractor and less (2) a retention for direct payments to Subcontractors based on demands for same in accordance with the provisions of Subparagraph 9.6.2, and less (3) a retention not exceeding five percent of the approved amount of the periodic payment.

9.2.2 After the receipt of a periodic estimate requesting final payment and within sixty- five days after (a) the Contractor fully completes the Work or substantially completes the Work so that the value of the Work remaining to be done is, in the estimate of the Owner, less than one percent of the original Contract Sum, or (b) the Contractor substantially completes the work and the Owner takes possession for occupancy, whichever occurs first, the Owner shall pay the Contractor the entire balance due on the Contract less (1) a retention based on its estimate of the fair value of its claims against the Contractor and the cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of Work and less (2) a retention for direct payments to Subcontractors based on demands for same in accordance with the provisions of Subparagraph 9.6.2, or based on the record of payments by the Contractor to the Subcontractors under this Contract if such record of payment indicates that the Contractor has not paid Subcontractors as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.2. If the Owner fails to make payment as herein provided, there shall be added to each such payment daily interest at the

rediscount rate then charged by the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston commencing on the first day after said payment is due and continuing until the payment is delivered or mailed to the Contractor; provided, that no interest shall be due, in any event, on the amount due on a periodic estimate for final payment until fifteen days after receipt of such a periodic estimate from the Contractor, at the place designated by the Owner if such a place is so designated. The Contractor agrees to pay to each Subcontractor a portion of any such interest paid in accordance with the amount due each Subcontractor.

9.2.3 The Owner may make changes in any periodic estimate submitted by the Contractor, and the payment due on said periodic estimate shall be computed in accordance with the changes so made, but such changes or any requirement for a corrected periodic estimate shall not affect the due date for the periodic payment or the date for the commencement of interest charges on the amount of the periodic payment computed in accordance with the changes made, as provided herein; provided, that the Owner may, within seven days after receipt, return to the Contractor for correction, any periodic estimate which is not in the required form or which contains computations not arithmetically correct and, in that event, the date of receipt of such periodic estimate shall be the date of receipt of the corrected periodic estimate in proper form and with arithmetically correct computations. The date of receipt of a periodic estimate received on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday shall be the first working day thereafter.

9.2.4 All periodic estimates shall be submitted to the Owner, or to the Owner's representative, and the date of receipt by the Owner or its representative shall be marked on the estimate. All periodic estimates shall contain a separate item for each filed subtrade and each sub-subtrade listed in sub-bid form as required by the Specifications and a column listing the amount paid to each Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor as of the date the periodic estimate is filed. The person making payment for the Owner shall add the daily interest provided for herein to each payment for each day beyond the due date based on the date of receipt marked on the estimate.

9.2.5 The format and number of copies of applications for payment shall be as directed by the Architect. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting retainage if provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

9.2.5.1 Such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work which have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives but not yet included in Change Orders when such Construction Change Directives have set forth an adjustment to the Contract Sum.

9.2.5.2 Such applications may not include requests for payment of amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or material supplier because of a dispute or other reason.

9.2.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

9.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an application for payment will pass to the Owner either by incorporation in the construction or upon receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to in this Article 9 as "liens."

#### 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's application for payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Subparagraph 9.5.1.

9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's observations at the site and the date comprising the application for payment, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

#### 9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

9.5.1 The Architect may decide not to certify payment and may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Subparagraph 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also decide not to certify payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss because of:

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or another contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the retainage currently held by the Owner would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or

.7 persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

#### 9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

#### 9.6.2 Payments to Subcontractors

9.6.2.1 Forthwith after the Contractor receives payment on account of a periodic estimate, the Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor the amount paid for the labor performed and the materials furnished by that Subcontractor, less any amount specified in any court proceedings barring such payment and also less any amount claimed due from the Subcontractor by the Contractor.

9.6.2.2 Not later than the sixty-fifth day after each Subcontractor substantially completes his work in accordance with the plans and Specifications, the entire balance due under the Subcontract less amounts retained by the Owner as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of work, shall be due the Subcontractor; and the Owner shall pay that amount to the Contractor. The Contractor shall forthwith pay to the Subcontractor the full amount received from the Owner less any amount specified in any court proceedings barring such payment and also less any amount claimed due from the Subcontractor by the Contractor.

9.6.2.3 Each payment made by the Owner to the Contractor pursuant to Subparagraphs 9.6.2.1 and 9.6.2.2 of this paragraph for the labor performed and the materials furnished by a Subcontractor shall be made to the Contractor for the account of that Subcontractor; and the Owner shall take reasonable steps to compel the Contractor to make each such payment to each such Subcontractor. If the Owner has received a demand for direct payment from a Subcontractor for any amount which has already been included in a payment to the Contractor or which is to be included in a payment to the Contractor for payment to the Subcontractor as provided in Subparagraphs 9.6.2.1 and 9.6.2.2, the Owner shall act upon the demand as provided in this section.

9.6.2.4 If, within seventy days after the Subcontractor has substantially completed the Subcontract work, the Subcontractor has not received from the Contractor the balance due under the Subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the Contractor, less any amount retained by the Owner as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of Work, the Subcontractor may demand direct payment of that balance from the Owner. The demand shall be by a sworn statement delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Owner, and a copy shall be delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Contractor at the same time. The demand shall contain a detailed breakdown of the balance due under the Subcontract and also a statement of the status of completion of the Subcontract work. Any demand made after substantial completion of the Subcontract work shall be valid even if delivered or mailed prior to the seventieth day after the Subcontractor has substantially completed the Subcontract work. Within ten days after the Subcontractor has delivered or so mailed the demand to the Owner and delivered or so mailed a copy to the Contractor, the Contractor may reply to the demand. The reply shall be by a sworn statement delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Owner and a copy shall be delivered to or sent by certified mail to the Subcontractor at the same time. The reply shall contain a detailed breakdown of the balance due under the Subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the Contractor and of the amount due for each claim made by the Contractor against the Subcontractor.

9.6.2.5 Within fifteen days after receipt of the demand by the Owner, but in no event prior to the seventieth day after substantial completion of the Subcontract work, the Owner shall make direct payment to the Subcontractor of the balance due under the Subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the Contractor, less any amount (i) retained by the Owner as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete or unsatisfactory items of Work, (ii) specified in any court proceedings barring such payment, or (iii) disputed by the Contractor in the sworn reply; provided, that the Owner shall not deduct from a direct payment any amount as provided in part (iii) if the reply is not sworn to, or for which the sworn reply does not contain the detailed breakdown required by Subparagraph 9.6.2.4. The Owner shall make further direct payments to the Subcontractor forthwith after the removal of the basis for deductions from direct payments made as provided in parts (i) and (ii) of this Subparagraph.

9.6.2.6 The Owner shall forthwith deposit the amount deducted from a direct payment as provided in part (iii) of Subparagraph 9.6.2.5 in an interest-bearing joint account in the names of the Contractor and the Subcontractor in a bank in Massachusetts selected by the Owner or agreed upon by the Contractor and the Subcontractor and shall notify the Contractor and the Subcontractor of the date of the deposit and the bank receiving the deposit. The bank shall pay the amount in the account, including accrued interest, as provided in an agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or as determined by decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

9.6.2.7 All direct payments and all deductions from demands for direct payments deposited in an interest-bearing account or accounts in a bank pursuant to Subparagraph 9.6.2.6 shall be made out of amounts payable to the Contractor at the time of receipt of demand for direct payment from a Subcontractor and out of amounts which later become payable to the Contractor and in the order of receipt of such demands from Subcontractors. All direct payments shall discharge the obligation of the Owner to the Contractor to the extent of such payment.

9.6.2.8 The Owner shall deduct from payments to the Contractor amounts which, together with the deposits in interest-bearing accounts pursuant to Subparagraph 9.6.2.6, are sufficient to satisfy all unpaid balances of demands for direct payment received from Subcontractors. All such amounts shall be earmarked for such direct payments, and the Subcontractors shall have a right in such deductions prior to any claims against such amounts by creditors of the Contractor.

9.6.2.9 If the Subcontractor does not receive payments as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.2.1 or if the Contractor does not submit a periodic estimate for the value of the labor or materials performed or furnished by the Subcontractor and the Subcontractor does not receive payment for same when due less the deductions provided for in Subparagraph 9.6.2.1, the Subcontractor may demand direct payment by following the procedure in Subparagraph 9.6.2.4 and the Contractor may file a sworn reply as provided in that same Subparagraph. A demand made after the first day of the month following that for which the Subcontractor performed or furnished the labor and materials for which the Subcontractor seeks payment shall be valid even if delivered or mailed prior to the time payment was due on a periodic estimate from the Contractor. Thereafter the Owner shall proceed as provided in Subparagraphs 9.6.2.5, 9.6.2.6, 9.6.2.7 and 9.6.2.8.

9.6.3 Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material supplier, except as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.2, or otherwise as provided by law.

9.6.4 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.6.5 "Subcontractor" as used in Sub-subparagraphs 9.6.2.1 through 9.6.2.9 shall mean a person who files a sub-bid and receives a subcontract as a result of that filed sub-bid or who is approved by the awarding authority in writing as a person performing labor or both performing labor and furnishing materials pursuant to a contract with the Contractor. "Subcontractor" as used in other provisions of the Contract Documents shall, except as otherwise expressly provided, have the meaning set forth in Subparagraph 5.1.1.

#### 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

9.7.1 If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's application for payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended as provided in Article 7.

#### 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use and only minor items which can be corrected or completed without any material interference with the Owner's use of the Work remain to be corrected or completed.

9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof designated in the Contract Documents for separate completion, is substantially complete and the premises comply with Subparagraph 3.15.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect (1) a list of items to be completed or corrected, (2) all special warranties required by the Contract Documents, endorsed by the Contractor and in a form reasonably acceptable to the Architect and (3) the permits and certificates referred to in Subparagraph 13.5.4. The failure to include any items on the list mentioned in the preceding sentence does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. When the Architect on the basis of an inspection determines that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete and the other conditions have been met, the Architect will then prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the Date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items listed therein. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.

9.8.3 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof and upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, the Owner shall make payment, reflecting adjustment in retainage, if any, for such Work or portion thereof as provided in the Contract Documents.

#### 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage. Such partial occupancy or use may begin whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided that the respective responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor with respect to payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, correction of the Work, and warranties shall be established by agreement of the Owner and Contractor or, absent such agreement, shall be determined by the Architect subject to the right of either party to contest such determination as provided in Paragraph 4.5.

9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

#### 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

9.10.1 Upon receipt of written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final application for payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Subparagraph 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of claims by the Owner to the extent provided in Subparagraph 4.3.5.

9.10.4 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final application for payment. Such waivers shall be in addition to the waiver described in Subparagraph 4.3.5.



ARTICLE 10

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

10.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- .1 employees performing the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors;
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction; and
- .4 any other property of the Owner, whether or not forming part of the Work, located at the site or adjacent thereto in areas to which the Contractor has access.

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property referred to in Clauses 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4. If the damage or loss is due in whole or in part to the Contractor's failure to take the precautions required by this Paragraph 10.2, the Contractor shall, subject to any reimbursement to which the Contractor is entitled under the property insurance required by the Contract Documents, bear the cost.

10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

10.2.8 The Contractor shall provide and maintain in good operating condition suitable and adequate fire protection equipment and services, and shall comply with all reasonable recommendations regarding fire protection made by the representatives of the fire insurance company carrying insurance on the Work or by the local fire chief or fire marshal. The area within the site limits shall be kept orderly and clean, and all combustible rubbish shall be promptly removed from the site.

10.2.9 The Contractor shall at all time protect excavations, trenches, buildings and materials, from rain water, ground water, backup or leakage of sewers, drains and other piping, and from water of any other origin and shall remove promptly any accumulation of water. The Contractor shall provide and operate all pumps, piping and other equipment necessary to this end.

10.2.10 The Contractor shall remove snow and ice which might result in damage or delay.

10.2.11 During the progress of the Work and at all times prior to the date of Substantial Completion or occupancy of the Work by the Owner, whichever is earlier, the Contractor shall provide temporary heat, ventilation, and enclosure, as required by Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 44F(1). The permanent heating and ventilation systems may be used for these purposes when available unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

### 10.3 EMERGENCIES

10.3.1 In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Paragraph 4.3 and Article 7.

### 10.4 VANDALISM

10.4.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the work, the work site, materials, and equipment stored at the site (or incorporated in the work), other property at the site, or other property of the Owner, against vandalism by known or unknown persons. In discharging this obligation, the Contractor shall utilize security personnel, measures, procedures, and equipment or materials necessary to prevent vandalism.

10.4.2 In the event of any damage caused by vandalism to the property/materials/equipment/items referenced in the preceding Article 10.4.1, and regardless of whether the Contractor has exercised due care in avoiding same, the Contractor shall be financially responsible therefor to whatever extent said damage is not indemnified by insurance coverage available to either the Contractor or Owner. The Contractor's obligation hereunder shall include payment of damages to whatever extent insurance coverage is unavailable due to self-insurance, a deductible, or a self-insured retention.

10.4.3 Any monies owed by the Contractor to the Owner on account of damages referenced in the preceding Article 10.4.2 may be offset by the Owner against any periodic payments made under the Contract.

ARTICLE 11

INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located and to which the Owner has no reasonable objection such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- .1 claims under workers' or workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- .2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- .3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- .4 claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by another person;
- .5 claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle; and
- .7 claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.18.

11.1.2 The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1.1 shall include all major divisions of coverage, and shall be on a comprehensive general basis including Premises and Operations (including X-C-U), Owner's and Contractor's Protective, Products and Completed Operations, and Owned, Nonowned, and Hired Motor Vehicles. Such insurance shall be written for not less than any limits of liability required by law or those set forth in the Contract Documents, whichever is greater.

All insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis, unless the Owner approves in writing coverage on a claims-made basis. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment. The Owner shall be added as an Additional Insured on all policies, which shall constitute primary insurance for the Owner in relation to any similar or concurrent insurance independently maintained by the Owner.

11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. These Certificates and the insurance policies required by this Paragraph 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. These certificates shall set forth evidence of all coverage required by 11.1.1 and 11.1.2. The form of certificate shall be AIA Document G705. The Contractor shall furnish to the Owner copies of any endorsements that are subsequently issued amending limits of coverage. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final application for payment as required by Subparagraph 9.10.2.

11.1.4 In addition to Statutory Workers' Compensation Coverage, the Contractor shall provide Employers Liability Coverage at the following limits of liability:

Each accident - \$500,000;  
Disease - policy limit \$500,000;  
Disease - each employee \$500,000.

The liability insurance coverage purchased by the Contractor in order to comply with Section 11.1.1 (.1-.7) above shall contain the following limits of liability:

\$3,000,000 - general aggregate;  
\$3,000,000 - products/completed operations aggregate;  
\$1,000,000 - personal injury and advertising;  
\$1,000,000 - each occurrence;  
\$1,000,000 - auto liability including hired and non-owned;  
\$2,000,000 - umbrella.

## 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.2.1 The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance. Optionally, the Owner may purchase and maintain other insurance for self- protection against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract. The Contractor shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining this optional Owner's liability insurance unless specifically required by the Contract Documents.

## 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE BUILDERS RISK POLICY

11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance in the amount of the initial Contract Sum as well as subsequent modifications thereto for the entire Work at the site on a replacement cost basis. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Paragraph 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Paragraph 11.3 to be covered, whichever is earlier. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work.

11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an all-risk policy form and shall insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, false-work, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Coverage for other perils shall not be required unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. The form of policy for this coverage shall provide for coverage in the event of a loss up to the contemplated value of the property following completion of all Work required under the Contract.

11.3.1.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance which will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub- subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

11.3.1.3 The property insurance maintained hereunder by the Owner has a deductible of \$100,000 applicable to each/any claim thereunder. In the event of any property damage arising from any occurrence prior to the Architect's issuance of a final Certificate for Payment under Section 9.10.1, including but not limited to property damage arising from vandalism or casualty of any kind, the Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of said property damage: (a) to the extent not indemnified by the Owner's insurance policy because of said deductible; or (b) to the extent not indemnified by the Owner's insurance policy for any other reason.

11.3.1.4 Property insurance for portions of the Work stored off site and in transit shall be procured and the cost borne by the Contractor, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

11.3.2 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub- subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

11.3.3 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused, to the extent covered and paid by insurance under this Subparagraph 11.3.3.

11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or for other special hazards be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.3.5 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, adjoining or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Subparagraph 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the Contractor a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Paragraph 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.

11.3.7 Waivers of Subrogation. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

11.3.8 A loss insured under Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner and made payable to the Owner on its behalf and on behalf of the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Subparagraph 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Subcontractors in similar manner.

11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties all subject to the requirements, if any, of the Owner's construction and/or permanent lender. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received by Owner. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or in accordance with an arbitration award in which case the procedure shall be as provided in Paragraph 4.5.

11.3.10 The Owner shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection be made, arbitrators shall be chosen as provided in Paragraph 4.5. The Owner shall, in that case, make settlement with insurers in accordance with directions of such arbitrators. If distribution of insurance proceeds by arbitration is required, the arbitrators will direct such distribution.

#### 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

11.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract. Said bonds shall satisfy the applicable statutory requirements of the place in which the Work is to be performed.

11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall permit a copy to be made

### ARTICLE 12

#### UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

##### 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered, contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered in accordance with the requirements specifically expressed in the contract documents, and which the Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

## 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

12.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting such rejected work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby and any cost, loss, or damages to the Owner resulting from such failure or defect.

12.2.2 If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Subparagraph 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This period of one year shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation under this Subparagraph 12.2.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Paragraph 2.4. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Architect, the Owner may remove it and store the salvable materials or equipment at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay costs of such removal and storage within ten days after written notice, the Owner may upon ten additional days' written notice sell such materials and equipment at auction or at private sale and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover costs which the Contractor should have borne, the Contract Sum shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.6 Nothing contained in this Paragraph 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one year as described in Subparagraph 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

### 12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

12.3.1 If the Owner prefers to accept Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

## ARTICLE 13

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### 13.1 GOVERNING LAW

13.1.1 The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

#### 13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as hereinafter provided, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any moneys due or to become due to him hereunder, without the previous written consent of the Owner. The Owner may assign the Contract to any institutional lender providing construction or permanent financing for the Project or to any person acquiring the Owner's interest in the Project, and the Contractor agrees to execute all consents, certificates, and other documents required by such lender or other person in connection with such assignment.

13.2.2 If the Owner conveys its interest in the Project to a third party, any rights which the Owner may have against the Contractor arising from this Agreement shall automatically transfer to such third party.

#### 13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

13.3.1 Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

#### 13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.



13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

### 13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections or approvals which do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded.

13.5.2 If the Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Subparagraph 13.5.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Subparagraph 13.5.3.

13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Subparagraphs 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses.

13.5.4 The Contractor shall obtain and deliver promptly to the Architect any occupancy permit and any certificates of final inspection of any part of the Contractor's work and operating permits for any mechanical apparatus, such as elevators, escalators, boilers, air compressors, etc., which may be required by law to permit full use and occupancy of the premises by the Owner. Receipt of such permits or certificates by the Architect shall be a condition precedent to Substantial Completion of the Work.

13.5.5 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

### 13.6 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

13.6.1 The Owner shall be liable only to the extent of its interest in the Project; and no officer, director, partner, agent or employee of the Owner (or any partner of a partner or any agent or employee of a partner) shall ever be personally or individually liable with respect to this Contract or the Work. Each Subcontract shall include the foregoing limitation, which shall be effective if the Owner ever succeeds to the Contractor's rights and obligations under a Subcontract.

13.7 The Contractor shall comply with any decisions of the Arlington Redevelopment Board applicable to the Project, and with any other Laws, By-Laws, Rules, and Regulations or Ordinances within the Town of Arlington.

ARTICLE 14

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction; or
- .2 an act of government, such as declaration of national emergency, making material unavailable.

14.1.2 If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit and damages.

14.1.3 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has persistently failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 14.1.2.

14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER

14.2.1 If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if the Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of the Contractor's insolvency, or if the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or if the Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or otherwise is guilty of a significant violation of any provision of the Contract, including the failure to perform the Work in Accordance With the Contract, then the Contractor shall be in default, and the Owner may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, and upon seven days' written notice to the Contractor, take possession of all materials, tools, appliances, equipment, construction equipment and machinery and vehicles, offices and other facilities on the Project site, and all materials intended for the Work, wherever stored, and may terminate the employment of the Contractor, accept assignment of any or all Subcontracts pursuant to Paragraph 5.4, and finish the Work by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient. The Owner shall be entitled to collect from the Contractor all direct, indirect, liquidated, and consequential damages suffered by the Owner on account of the Contractor's default, including without limitation additional services and expenses of the Architect made necessary thereby. The Owner shall be entitled to hold all amounts due the Contractor at the date of termination until all of the Owner's damages have been established, and to apply such amounts to such damages.

14.2.2 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Subparagraph 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished. Any payment to the Contractor in quantum meruit shall be capped at the amount due under this Contract, including any adjustments, regardless of whether said termination by the Owner is deemed rightful or wrongful.

Sterling Associates Inc. Architects  
Project No. 1805.01

BID NO. 18-49 - SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS  
CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING  
27 Maple Street  
Town of Arlington, Massachusetts

14.2.3 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

END OF DOCUMENT

August 28, 2018

00 70 00 - 44

GENERAL CONDITIONS

[CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION]  
(Rev. 1/29/10)

**DOCUMENT 00 70 50**

**SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS**

**ARTICLE 1 - WAGES AND EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES**

- 1.1 Preference To Veterans and Citizens In Public Work; Rate of Wages. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 26) This Paragraph applies to every contract or subcontract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth or by a county, town or district, or by persons contracting or subcontracting for such works.
  - 1.1.1 In the employment of mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers, preference shall first be given to citizens of the Commonwealth who have been residents of the Commonwealth for at least six months at the commencement of their employment, who are veterans as defined in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 4, Section 7, clause 43, and who are qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates; and secondly, to citizens of the Commonwealth generally who have been residents of the Commonwealth for at least six months at the commencement of their employment, and if they cannot be obtained in sufficient numbers, then to citizens of the United States, and every contract for such work shall contain a provision to this effect. Each county, town or district in the construction of public works, or persons contracting or subcontracting for such works, shall give preference to veterans and citizens who are residents of such county, town or district.
  - 1.1.2 The rate per hour of the wages paid to said mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers in the construction of public works shall not be less than the rate or rates of wages to be determined by the Commissioner of Labor and Industries as hereinafter provided; provided, that the wages paid to laborers employed on said works shall not be less than those paid to laborers in the municipal service of the town or towns where said works are being constructed; provided, further, that where the same public work is to be constructed in two or more towns, the wages paid to laborers shall not be less than those paid to laborers in the municipal service of the town paying the highest rate; provided further, that if, in any of the towns where the works are to be constructed, a wage rate or wage rates have been established in certain trades and occupations by collective agreements or understandings in the private construction industry between organized labor and employers, the rate or rates to be paid on said works shall not be less than the rates so established; provided, further, that in towns where no such rate or rates have been so established, the wages paid to mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers on public works, shall not be less than the wages paid to the employees in the same trades and occupations by private employers engaged in the construction industry. This section shall also apply to regular employees of the Commonwealth or of a county, town or district, when such employees are employed in the construction, addition to or alteration of public buildings for which special appropriations of more than one thousand dollars are provided. Payments by employers to health and welfare plans, pension plans and supplementary unemployment benefit plans under collective bargaining agreements or understandings between organized labor and employers shall be included for the purpose of establishing minimum wage rates as herein provided.
- 1.2 List of Jobs; Classifications; Determination of Rate of Wages; Schedule. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 27) This Paragraph applies to every contract or subcontract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth, or by a county, town or district.

The Commissioner of Labor and Industries shall prepare, for the use of such public officials or public bodies whose duty it shall be to cause public works to be constructed, a list of the several jobs usually performed on various types of public works upon which mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers are employed. The Commissioner shall classify said jobs, and he may revise such classifications from time to time, as he may deem advisable. Prior to awarding a contract for the construction of public works, said public official or public body shall submit to the Commissioner a list of the jobs upon which mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers are to be employed, and shall request the Commissioner to determine the rate of wages to be paid on each job. Said rates shall apply to all persons engaged in transporting gravel or fill to the site of said public works or removing gravel or fill from such site, regardless of whether such persons are employed by a contractor or subcontractor or are independent contractors or owner-operators. The Commissioner, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 1.1 of these Supplementary Statutory Conditions, shall proceed forthwith to determine the same, and shall furnish said official or public body with a schedule of such rate or rates of wages as soon as said determination shall have been made. In advertising or calling for bids for said works, the awarding official or public body shall incorporate said schedule in the advertisement or call for bids by an appropriate reference thereto, and shall furnish a copy of said schedule without cost, to any person requesting the same. Said schedule shall be made a part of the contract for said works and shall continue to the minimum rate or rates of wages for said employees during the life of the contract. Any person engaged in the construction of said works shall cause a legible copy of said schedule to be kept posted in a conspicuous place at the site of said works during the life of the contract. The aforesaid rates of wages in the schedule of wage rates shall include payment by employers to health and welfare plans, pension plans, and supplementary unemployment benefit plans and such payments shall be considered as payments to persons under this section performing work as herein provided. Any employer engaged in the construction of such works who does not make payments to a health and welfare plan, a pension plan and a supplementary unemployment benefit plan, where such payments are included in said rates of wages, shall pay the amount of said payments directly to each employee engaged in said construction. Note: The awarding authority does not guarantee the accuracy of any schedule of wage rates furnished to the Contractor hereunder, and the Contractor shall be responsible for ascertaining the prevailing wages in the area where the work will be performed.

1.3 Employment Records To Be Kept By Contractor, Subcontractor; Statement of Compliance. (Statutory reference; Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 27B) This Paragraph applies to every contract or subcontract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth, or by a county, town or district.

Every Contractor, Subcontractor or public body engaged in said public works to which Paragraph 1.2 of these Supplementary Statutory Conditions applies shall keep a true and accurate record of all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed thereon, showing the name, address and occupational classification of each such employee on said works, and the hours worked by, and the wages paid to, each such employee, and shall furnish to the Commissioner of Labor and Industries, upon his request, a copy of said record, signed by the employer or his authorized agent under the penalties of perjury. Such records shall be open to inspection by any authorized representative of the Department of Labor and Industries at any reasonable time, and as often as may be necessary.

Each such Contractor, Subcontractor or public body shall preserve its payroll records for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

Each such Contractor, Subcontractor or public body shall furnish to the Commissioner of Labor and Industries within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work a statement, executed by the Contractor, Subcontractor, or public body or by any authorized officer or employee of the Contractor, Subcontractor or public body who supervises the payment of wages in the following form:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby state:  
(Name of signatory party) (Title)

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by (Contractor, Subcontractor

or public body) \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ and that all mechanics (building or project) and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty-nine of the General Laws.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

The above mentioned copies of payroll records and statements of compliance shall be available for inspection by any interested party filing a written request to the Commissioner for such inspection.

- 1.4 Wages Paid to Operators of Trucks and Other Equipment. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 27F) This Paragraph applies to every contract for the construction of public works by the Commonwealth, or by a county, city, town or district.

Prescribed rates of wages, as determined by the Commissioner of Labor and Industries, shall be paid to the operators of all trucks, vehicles or equipment employed on the Project. Said rates of wages shall be requested of said Commissioner by the awarding authority and shall be furnished by the Commissioner in a schedule containing the classification of jobs, and the rate of wages to be paid for each job. Said rates of wages shall include payments to health and welfare plans, or, if no such plan is in effect between employer and employees, the amount of such payments shall be paid directly to said operators.

- 1.5 Reserve Police Officers (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws. Chapter 149, Section 27B) This Paragraph 1.5 applies to every contract for the construction, alteration, maintenance, repair or demolition of, or addition to, any public works for the Commonwealth or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor shall pay to any reserve police officer employed by him in any city or town the prevailing rate of wage paid to regular police officers in such city or town.

- 1.6 Eight-Hour Day, etc. This Paragraph 1.6 applies only to contracts which are subject to the provisions of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Sections 30 and 34.

No laborer, worker, mechanic, foreman or inspector working within this Commonwealth in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or part of the work contemplated by the contract, shall be required or permitted to work more than eight hours in any one day or more than forty-eight hours in any one week, or more than six days in any one week, except in cases of emergency.

- 1.7 Lodging, etc. (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 25) This Paragraph applies to every contract with the Commonwealth, a county, city or town, or with a department, board, commission, or officer acting therefor, for the doing of public work.

Every employee under this contract shall lodge, board and trade where and with whom he elects, and neither the Contractor nor his agents or employees shall, either directly or indirectly, require as a condition of the employment of any person that the employee shall lodge, board or trade at a particular place or with a particular person.

- 1.8 Access to Contractor's Records (Executive Order No. 195) This paragraph applies to every contract for the purchase of services or material by any agency, bureau, board, commission, institution, or department of the Commonwealth.

The Governor or his designee, the secretary of administration and finance, and the state auditor or his designee shall have the right at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to examine the books, records, and other compilations of data of the Contractor which pertain to the performance and requirements of this contract.

- 1.9 Worker's Compensation Insurance (Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 34A) This Paragraph 1.9 applies to every contract for the construction, alteration, maintenance, repair or demolition of, or addition to, any public building or other public works for the Commonwealth or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor shall, before commencing performance of the contract, provide by insurance for the payment of compensation and the furnishing of other benefits under Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 152 to all persons to be employed under the contract, and the Contractor shall continue such insurance in full force and effect during the term of the contract. Sufficient proof of compliance with this Paragraph 1.9 must be furnished at the time of execution of this contract. Failure to provide and continue in force such insurance as aforesaid shall be deemed a material breach of the contract and shall operate as an immediate termination thereof. No cancellation of such insurance, whether by the insurer or by the insured, shall be valid unless written notice thereof is given by the party proposing cancellation to the other party and to the awarding authority at least fifteen days prior to the intended effective date thereof, which date shall be expressed in full notice.

## ARTICLE 2 - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

(Statutory reference: Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 151B; Executive Orders No. 74, No. 116 and No. 246).

The provisions of this Article 2 are intended to comply with the Commonwealth's Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity Anti-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program, referred to in Executive Order No. 116 and administered by the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination. If no specific percentage has been inserted in Subparagraph 2.2.3 below, the applicable minimum percentage provided for in such Supplemental Program shall be deemed to have been so inserted.

- 2.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Contract, "minority" refers to Asian-Americans, Blacks, Spanish-Surnamed Americans, North American Indians, and Cape Verdeans. "Commission" refers to the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination.
- 2.2 Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Requirements. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and all of his Subcontractors (hereinafter "Contractor"), for himself, his assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with Subparagraphs 2.2.1 through 2.2.11.

- 2.2.1 In connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex. The aforesaid provision shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment advertising; recruitment layoff; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; conditions or privileges of employment; and selection for apprenticeship. The Contractor shall post hereafter in conspicuous places, available for employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Commission setting forth the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law of the Commonwealth.
- 2.2.2 In connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall undertake in good faith affirmative action measures designed to eliminate any discriminatory barriers in the terms and conditions of employment on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex, and to eliminate and remedy any effects of such discrimination in the past. Such affirmative action shall entail positive and aggressive measures to ensure equal opportunity in the areas of hiring, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, layoff or termination, rate of compensation, and in-service or apprenticeship training programs. This affirmative action shall include all action required to guarantee equal employment opportunity for all persons, regardless of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex. A purpose of this provision is to ensure to the fullest extent possible an adequate supply of skilled tradesmen for this and future Commonwealth public construction projects.
- 2.2.3 As part of his obligation of remedial action under the foregoing Subparagraph 2.2.2, the Contractor shall maintain on this project a not less than ten percent (10%) ratio of minority employee man hours to total man hours in each job category including but not limited to bricklayers, carpenters, cement masons, electricians, ironworkers, operating engineers, and those "classes of work" enumerated in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 149, Section 44F.
- 2.2.4 In the hiring of minority journeymen, apprentices, trainees and advanced trainees, the Contractor shall rely on referrals from a multi-employer affirmative action program approved by the Commission, traditional referral methods utilized by the construction industry, and referrals from agencies, not more than three in number at any one time, designated by the Liaison Committee (described in Subparagraph 2.2.5 below) or the Commission.
- 2.2.5 At the discretion of the Commission there may be established for the life of this Contract a body to be known as the Liaison Committee. The Liaison Committee shall be composed of one representative each from the agency or agencies administering this project, hereinafter called the administering agency, the Commission and such other representatives as may be designated by the Commission in conjunction with the administering agency.
- 2.2.6 The Contractor (or his agent, if any, designated by him as the on-site equal employment opportunity officer) shall recognize the Liaison Committee as an affirmative action body, and shall establish a continuing working relationship with the Liaison Committee, consulting with the Liaison Committee on all matters related to minority recruitment, referral, employment and training.
- 2.2.7 The Contractor shall prepare projected manning tables on a quarterly basis. These shall be broken down into projections, by week, of workers required in each trade. Copies shall be furnished one week in advance of the commencement of the period covered, and also when updated, to the Commission and Liaison Committee.
- 2.2.8 Records of employment referral orders, prepared by the Contractor, shall be made available to the Commission and to the Liaison Committee on request.



- 2.2.9 The Contractor shall prepare weekly reports in a form approved by the Commission of hours worked in each trade by each employee, identified as a minority or non-minority. Copies of these shall be provided at the end of each week to the Commission and to the Liaison Committee.

If the Contractor shall use any Subcontractor on any work performed under this Contract, he shall take affirmative action to negotiate with qualified minority Subcontractors. This affirmative action shall cover both pre-bid and post-bid periods. It shall include notification to the Office of Minority Business Assistance (within the Executive Office of Communities and Development) or its designee, while bids are in preparation, of all products, work or services for which the Contractor intends to negotiate bids.

In the employment of journeymen, apprentices, trainees and advanced trainees, the Contractor shall give preference, first, to citizens of the Commonwealth who have served in the armed forces of the United States in time of war and have been honorably discharged therefrom or released from active duty therein, and who are qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates, and, secondly, to citizens of the Commonwealth generally, and, if such cannot be obtained in sufficient numbers, then to citizens of the United States.

A designee of the Commission and a designee of the Liaison Committee shall each have right of access to the construction site.

- 2.2.10 The Contractor shall maintain as a goal on this project a not less than five percent ratio of women work force to total project hours in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract.

A Labor Scheduling Table will be used as a tool for achieving a range of women work force participation for the entire project in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract. Said Labor Scheduling Table shall be in a form acceptable to the Town.

- 2.2.11 Before starting work, the Contractors (includes the General Contractor, for itself and its Subcontractors, as well as all filed sub-bid Contractors) will submit plans for achievement of the equal opportunity goals of the contract. All Contractors will be required to make a good faith effort to achieve these goals. The plan will indicate if the Contractors expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter. If there are reasons why the Contractors do not expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter year of the contract construction phase, then the Contractors shall provide a plan calculated to address, to the extent reasonably possible, these obstacles to a good faith effort to achieve such goals.

Not more than ten days following the end of each work quarter, the Contractors will report on the achievement of the goals, detailing the good faith efforts that have been made and will continue to be made and any other appropriate efforts not yet undertaken.

All reports will be signed by an officer or principal of the company who has the authority to contractually obligate the company.

- 2.3 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 74, as amended by Executive Order No. 166, dated May 1, 1975, and of Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 151B, both of which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.
- 2.4 The Contractor, in the performance of all Work, and prior to completion of the Work, will not discriminate on grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, age or sex in employment practices, in the selection or retention of Subcontractors, or in the procurement of materials and rentals of equipment.

- 2.5 In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor either for work to be performed under a subcontract or for the procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified in writing by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Contract relative to non-discrimination and affirmative action.
- 2.6 The Contractor hereby certifies that he shall comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific action steps contained herein. The Contractor shall be required to obtain from each of its Subcontractors and submit to the administering agency prior to the performance of any work under the Contract a certification by said Subcontractor, regardless of tier, that it will comply with the minority manpower ration and specific affirmative action steps contained herein. Such certification shall be provided on forms furnished by the administering agency or, in the absence thereof, on forms prescribed by the Commission.
- 2.7 The Contractor's certification form must be signed by all successful low bidder(s) prior to award by the administering agency.
- 2.8 Compliance Information, Reports and Sanctions.
- 2.8.1 The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the administering agency or the Commission on instructions issued by either of them and will permit access to its facilities and books, records, accounts and other sources of information which may be determined by the Commission to affect the employment of personnel. This provision shall apply only to information pertinent to the Commonwealth's supplementary affirmative action contract requirements. Where information required is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the administering agency or the Commission as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain the information.
- 2.8.2 Whenever the administering agency, the Commission or the Liaison Committee believes the Contractor or any Subcontractor may not be operating in compliance with the terms of this Paragraph 2.8, the Commission directly, or through its designated agent, shall conduct an appropriate investigation, and may confer with the parties, to determine if such Contractor is operating in compliance with the terms of this Paragraph 2.8. If the Commission or its agent finds the Contractor or any Subcontractor not in compliance, it shall make a preliminary report on noncompliance, and notify such Contractor in writing of such steps as will in the judgment of the Commission or its agent bring such Contractor into compliance. In the event that such Contractor fails or refuses to fully perform such steps, the Commission shall make a final report of non-compliance, and recommend to the administering agency the imposition of one or more of the sanctions listed below. If, however, the Commission believes the Contractor or any Subcontractor has taken or is taking every possible measure to achieve compliance, it shall not make a final report of non-compliance. Within fourteen days of the receipt of the recommendations of the Commission, the administering agency shall move to impose one or more of the following sanctions, as it may deem appropriate to attain full and effective enforcement:
- (i) The recovery by the administering agency from the Contractor of 1/100 of 1% of the contract award price or \$1,000, whichever sum is greater, in the nature of liquidated damages or, if a Subcontractor is in non-compliance, the recovery by the administering agency from the Contractor, to be assessed by the Contractor as a back charge against the Subcontractor, of 1/10 or 1% of the subcontract price, or \$400, whichever sum is greater, in the nature of liquidated damages, for each week that such party fails or refuses to comply;
  - (ii) The suspension of any payment or part thereof due under the Contract until such time as the Contractor or any Subcontractor is able to demonstrate his compliance with the terms of the contract;

- (iii) The termination, or cancellation, of the Contract, in whole or in part, unless the Contractor or any subcontractor is able to demonstrate within a specified time his compliance with the terms of the Contract;
- (iv) The denial to the Contractor or any Subcontractor of the right to participate in any future contracts awarded by the administering agency for a period of up to three years.

If at any time after the imposition of one or more of the above sanctions a Contractor is able to demonstrate that he is in compliance with this Paragraph 2.8, he may request that the administering agency, in consultation with the Commission, suspend the sanctions conditionally, pending a final determination by the Commission as to whether the Contractor is in compliance. Upon final determination of the Commission, the administering agency, based on the recommendation of the Commission, shall either lift the sanctions or reimpose them.

Sanctions enumerated under Subparagraph 2.8.2 of this Paragraph 2.8 shall not be imposed by the administering agency except after an adjudicatory proceeding, as that term is used in Mass. Gen. Laws Chapter 30A, has been conducted. No investigation by the Commission or its agent shall be initiated without prior notice to the Contractor.

- 2.9 Severability. The provisions of this Article 2 are severable, and if any of these provisions shall be held unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the decision of such court shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions.
- 2.10 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 246, relating to discrimination against and equal employment opportunity for the handicapped, which is herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract. In connection with the performance of work under this Contract, the Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers of goods and services shall not discriminate against the handicapped. Furthermore, Contractors, Subcontractors and suppliers of goods and services must give written notice of their commitments under this Paragraph 2.10 to any labor union, association or brotherhood with which they have a collective bargaining contract or other agreement, and must give such notice to handicapped contractors and to handicapped contractor associations. A copy of such notice must be furnished to the awarding authority at the time of the signing of the contract.
- 2.11 Suspension of Payments.
  - 2.11.1 If the awarding authority determines after investigation that the Contractor or any Subcontractor is not in compliance with the terms of Article 2, it may suspend any payment or portion thereof due under the Contract until the Contractor demonstrates compliance with the terms of Article 2.
  - 2.11.2 Payment shall not be suspended if the awarding authority finds that the Contractor made his best efforts to comply with Article 2, or that some other justifiable reason exists for waiving the provisions of Article 2 in whole or in part.
  - 2.11.3 Payment may be suspended only after the Contractor and any other interested party shall have been given the opportunity to present evidence in support of its position at an informal hearing held by the awarding authority and the awarding authority has concluded upon review of all the evidence that such penalty is justified.
  - 2.11.4 This temporary suspension of payments by the awarding authority is separate from the sanctions set forth in Paragraph 2.8 above, which are determined by the Commission and recommended to the awarding authority.

ARTICLE 3 - MASSACHUSETTS PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION STATUTES

- 3.1 To whatever extent Massachusetts statutory laws regarding public construction apply to this project, said laws specifically are incorporated herein as if re-stated herein.

ARTICLE 4 - TITLE I GENERAL GOVERNMENT, ARTICLE 16 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, § 1-3 OF THE TOWN OF ARLINGTON GENERAL BY-LAWS

4.1 Women Work Force Participation.

- 4.1.1 The contractor shall maintain as a goal on this project a not less than five percent ratio of women work force to total project hours in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract, if applicable. The preceding sentence shall be included in all construction contracts whether entered into by the Town pursuant to the provisions of M.G.L. c. 149 or M.G.L. c. 30, § 39M et. seq. provided however, that if entered into under Chapter 30 same shall not be deemed to apply where the projected bid price as determined by the Director of Public Works is not likely to exceed \$200,000.

- 4.1.2 A Labor Scheduling Table which will be used as a tool for achieving a range of women work force participation for the entire project in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract.

4.2 Equal Opportunity Goal Compliance.

- 4.2.1 Before starting work, the contractors (includes the general contractor, for itself and its subcontractors, as well as all filed sub-bid contractors, if applicable) will submit plans for achievement of the equal opportunity goals of the contract. All contractors will be required to make a good faith effort to achieve these goals. The plan will indicate if the contractors expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter. If there are reasons why the contractors do not expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter year of the contract construction phase, then the contractors shall provide a plan calculated to address, to the extent reasonably possible, these obstacles to a good faith effort to achieve such goals.

- 4.2.2 Not more than ten days following the end of each work quarter, the contractors will report on the achievement of the goals, detailing the good faith efforts that have been made and will continue to be made and any other appropriate efforts not yet undertaken.

- 4.2.3 All reports will be signed by an officer or principal of the company who has the authority to contractually obligate the company.

4.3 Recruitment and Training

- 4.3.1 Any board, officer, committee, or other agency of the Town, which acts on behalf of the Town in making or supervising any contract, in any amount exceeding the sum of \$100,000 for the purchase of goods or services or for the construction, renovation, or repair of buildings or other improvement of real estate, may make arrangements with contractors and other interested agencies for special programs of recruitment and training in connection with the work to be performed on such contract, with the objective of promoting equal employment opportunity for members of minority groups protected by the fair employment laws of the Commonwealth and the United States. Any board, officer, committee or other Town agency may expend Town funds in carrying them out provided that appropriations specifically designed for such purposes have been voted by the Town Meeting.

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 81 00**

**BY-LAWS OF THE TOWN OF ARLINGTON TITLE I**

**ARTICLE 16 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

**Section 1. Women Work Force Participation**

Any Town board or official in charge of a construction or reconstruction project is required to include in the contract documents the following:

- A. Contractor shall maintain as a goal on this project a not less than five percent ratio of women work force to total project hours in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract, if applicable. The preceding sentence shall be included in all construction contracts whether entered into by the Town pursuant to the provisions of M.G.L. c. 149 or M.G. L. c 30, §39M et. seq. provided however, that if entered into under Chapter 30 same shall not be deemed to apply where the projected bid price as determined by the Director of Public Works is not likely to exceed \$200,000.
- B. A Labor Scheduling Table which will be used as a tool for achieving a range of women work force participation for the entire project in both the general contract and each individual filed sub-bid contract.

**Section 2. Equal Opportunity Goal Compliance**

Any Town board or official in charge of a construction or reconstruction project is required to include in the contract documents the following:

- A. Before starting work, the contractors (includes the general contractor, for itself and its subcontractors, as well as all filed sub-bid contractors, if applicable) will submit plans for achievement of the equal opportunity goals of the contract. All contractors will be required to make a good faith effort to achieve these goals. The plan will indicate if the contractors expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter. If there are reasons why the contractors do not expect to achieve the requirements during the first quarter year of the contract construction phase, then the contractors shall provide a plan calculated to address, to the extent reasonably possibly, these obstacles to a good faith effort to achieve such goals.
- B. Not more than ten days following the end of each work quarter, the contractors will report on the achievement of the goals, detailing the good faith efforts that have been made and will continue to be made and any other appropriate efforts not yet undertaken.
- C. All reports will be signed by an officer or principal of the company who has the authority to contractually obligate the company.

**Section 3. Recruitment and Training**

Any board, officer, committee, or other agency of the Town, which acts on behalf of the Town in making or supervising any contract, in an amount exceeding the sum of \$100,000 for the purchase of goods or services or for the construction, renovation, or repair of buildings or other improvement of real estate, may make arrangements with contractors and other interested agencies for special programs of recruitment and training in connection with the work to be performed on such contract, with the objective of promoting equal employment opportunity for members of minority groups protected by the fair employment laws of the Commonwealth and the United States. Any board, officer, committee or other Town agency may expend Town funds in carrying them out provided that appropriations specifically designed for such purposes have been voted by the Town Meeting.

END OF DOCUMENT

**DOCUMENT 00 81 50**

**EEO / AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISIONS AND CERTIFICATION**



**TOWN OF ARLINGTON**  
**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

730 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, ARLINGTON, MA 02476

PHONE (781) 316-3120 FAX: (781) 316-3129

**TRICIA O'DONOGHUE, CHAIR BARBARA BOLTZ**

**AUGUSTA HAYDOCK JACK JONES**

**CARYN COVE MALLOY**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY OFFICER**

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors (hereafter collectively referred to as "the Contractor") for a town construction contract or town assisted construction contract, for him/herself, his/her assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity, non-discrimination and affirmative action requirements, including but not limited to the following:

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Town of Arlington Bylaws, Anti- Discrimination policies and Chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws, as amended, and all other applicable anti-discrimination and equal opportunity laws, all of which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor shall undertake, in good faith, affirmative action measures to eliminate any discriminatory barrier in the terms and conditions of employment on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, genetic information, ancestry, children, marital status, veteran status or membership in the armed service, the receiving of public assistance, and handicap. Such affirmative action measures shall entail a list of positive and aggressive measures which shall include but not be limited to, advertising employment opportunities in minority and other community news media; notifying minority women and other community- based organizations of employment opportunities; maintaining a file of names and addresses of each worker referred to the Contractor and what action was taken concerning such worker; and notifying this Committee in writing when a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has failed to refer a minority or woman worker.

The Contractor shall submit to the Equal Opportunity Advisory Committee, through the Purchasing Director Domenic Lanzillotti, the following Contractor's Certification with all attachments. The Contractor's Certification will be reviewed by the Committee and will inform the Contractor of any deficiencies to be corrected.

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

\_\_\_\_\_ certifies that they:  
(Contractor Name)

1. Will not discriminate in their employment practices.
2. Intend to use, if General Contractor, the following listed construction trades in the work under the contract:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. If Trade Subcontractor, will provide the following work under the contract:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. Will make good faith efforts to comply with the minority employee and women employee workforce participation ratio goals of the Town of Arlington and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and specific affirmative steps contained herein; and to provide evidence of its good faith efforts. Attached hereto, please find:
  - A. Employment Opportunities advertised in:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
  - B. Notification to Minority/Women/Community based Organizations such as:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
  - C. List of workers referred to Contractor and note on what action was taken:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. Written notification that Union/Local No. \_\_\_\_ failed to refer to refer a

Minority or Female worker during the week of: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

END OF DOCUMENT



**DOCUMENT 00 84 00**

**WAGE RATE DETERMINATION SCHEDULE**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. The BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS, and applicable parts of DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.02 THE MASSACHUSETTS PREVAILING WAGE LAW (MGL. c149, §§26-27H) - AN IMPORTANT GUIDE FOR CONTRACTORS DOING PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS IN MASSACHUSETTS**

**A. Prevailing Wage Schedules**

1. Every contractor should obtain a schedule of prevailing wage rates for every public works project from the Awarding Authority (city, town, county, district, state agency or authority). It is the Awarding Authority's responsibility to ensure that a copy of the wage schedule is provided to all contractors from whom estimates or bids are solicited for all projects. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Division of Occupational Safety (DOS), Department of Labor and Workforce Development will not issue wage schedules directly to contractors or employees.
2. Once a wage schedule has been issued for a project by DOS, it will remain in effect for the entire project. Appeals of wage determinations or classifications of employment may be made to the DOS Commissioner.
3. A copy of the wage schedule is required to be posted at the work site.
4. A wage schedule issued for a project may not be used on any other project. If, by chance, an Awarding Authority fails to provide you with a wage schedule to use when figuring your bid, do not use one you may have from another project. In this case, you should contact DOS immediately and urge the Awarding Authority to contact DOS to correct the oversight.
5. The failure of an Awarding Authority to provide a wage schedule does not excuse a contractor from paying the prevailing rate.
6. A copy of current Prevailing Wage Rates including Minimum Wage Rates for Apprentices; Notice regarding Massachusetts Prevailing Wage Law; Weekly Payroll Records Report and Statement of Compliance; and Weekly Payroll Report Form immediately follows this Section.

**B. Bidding**

1. The Attorney General's Division of Fair Labor and Business Practices enforces the prevailing wage law. All bids must reflect prevailing wage rates. Contractors may be required by an Awarding Authority to "demonstrate how (they) could complete the project and comply with Mass. Gen. Laws." The Division issued an "Advisory" discussing these and other points. For a copy, please contact the Attorney General's Office.

**C. Paying Employees**

1. Prevailing wages must be paid to all employees on public works projects regardless of whether they are employed by the general contractor, a filed sub-bidder or any sub-contractor. The prevailing wage applies equally to unionized and non-unionized workers.

2. All employees who perform work on a public works project must be paid hourly according to the wage schedule issued for the particular project.
3. The wage schedule issued for each project is in effect for the duration of that project. All wage increases listed on the schedule must be paid on the specified dates.
4. Employers are limited in the deductions that can be made from the hourly rate (represented as the "total rate" on the wage schedules). Only contributions to the following plans may be deducted:
  - Health and Welfare
  - Pension
  - Supplementary Unemployment
5. All contributions must be made to bona fide plans.
6. If an employer contributes to any, or all, of the above plans, it may deduct the hourly amount contributed from the "total rate." If the employer does not contribute to any of the benefit plans listed above, then the employee's hourly rate of pay will be the "total rate" from the wage schedule.
7. All other deductions, including but not limited to the following, may not be subtracted from the employee's hourly prevailing wage rate:
  - Vacation Time
  - Sick Time
  - Training Funds
  - Charitable Contributions
  - Worker's Compensation
  - Unemployment Insurance
  - Uniforms
8. Overtime, which must be paid to all employees who work more than 40 hours per week, shall be at least time-and-one-half the base rate ("total rate" less benefits, if any).
9. Any "separate check" given to an employee as the "benefit portion" of the prevailing wage may not be treated differently than the check for "base wages." All "separate checks" are considered wages and subject to state and federal taxes, unemployment insurance and worker's compensation requirements.

D. Payroll Records

1. Employers are required to submit weekly certified payroll reports to the Awarding Authority and keep them on file for three (3) years. A reporting form is sent along with each wage schedule that may be used. Each report must contain at least: the employee's name, address, occupational classification, hours worked and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DOS.
2. After each contractor completes its portion of the public works project, the contractor must submit a Statement of Compliance to DOS. A Statement of Compliance form is also sent along with each wage schedule issued.

E. Apprentices

1. If your company employs apprentices, they must be registered with the Division of Apprentice Training (DAT). All persons not registered with DAT must be paid the "total rate" listed on the wage schedule. An apprentice sheet showing percentages based on the apprentice steps is included with all wage schedules.

F. Penalties

1. Failure to pay the prevailing wage subjects the contractor to potential civil and criminal liability.

G. Wage schedules are issued by:

Massachusetts Department of Labor and Workforce Development  
Division of Occupational Safety  
399 Washington Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, Massachusetts 02108  
Telephone 617-727-3492; Fax 617-727-0726

H. Enforcement is carried out by:

Office of the Attorney General  
Fair Labor and Business Practices  
100 Cambridge Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02108  
Telephone 617-727-3465

1.03 WAGE RATES

- A. Classifications and wage rates as established by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Division of Occupational Safety (DOS), Department of Labor and Workforce Development under the provisions of MGL Chapter 149, Section 26 immediately follows this Document.

1. The rate per hour of the wages to be paid to mechanics, apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs, and laborers employed on the work shall not be less than the rate of wages included under "Minimum Wage Rates".
2. The Contractor shall keep posted on the site a legible copy of said schedule. The Contractor shall also keep on file the wage rates and classifications of labor employed on this work in order that they may be available for inspection by the Awarding Authority, Administrator, or the Architect.
3. Apprentices employed pursuant to this determination of wage rates must be registered and approved by the State Apprenticeship Council. Wherever rates for journeymen or apprentices are not listed, and if any other labor is not included in this list, the Contract shall insert the rates of all those employed on the work.
4. The Contractor shall pay to any reserve police officers employed on the work the prevailing rate of wages paid to regular police officers as required by MGL Chapter 149 Section 34b, as amended. Such police officers shall be covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT



CHARLES D. BAKER  
Governor

KARYN E. POLITO  
Lt. Governor

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS

Prevailing Wage Rates

As determined by the Director under the provisions of the  
Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 to 27H

ROSALIN ACOSTA  
Secretary  
WILLIAM D MCKINNEY  
Director

**Awarding Authority:** Town of Arlington  
**Contract Number:** 18-49 **City/Town:** ARLINGTON  
**Description of Work:** Slate Roof and Flashing Repairs / Central School Building - Repairs to existing slate roofing  
**Job Location:** 27 Maple Street

---

Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors

- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the "Wage Request Number" on all pages of this schedule.
- An Awarding Authority must request an updated wage schedule from the Department of Labor Standards ("DLS") if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule. For CM AT RISK projects (bid pursuant to G.L. c.149A), the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the bid for the first construction scope of work must be within 90-days of the wage schedule issuance date.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract awarded for the project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site for the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149 § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
- All apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards, Division of Apprentice Standards (DLS/DAS). Apprentice must keep his/her apprentice identification card on his/her person during all work hours on the project. An apprentice registered with DAS may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. **Any apprentice not registered with DLS/DAS regardless of whether or not they are registered with any other federal, state, local, or private agency must be paid the journeyworker's rate for the trade.**
- The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule. Awarding authorities are required to request these updates no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor. For multi-year CM AT RISK projects, awarding authority must request an annual update no later than two weeks before the anniversary date, determined as the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the execution date of the first amendment to permit procurement of construction services. Contractors are required to obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities, and to pay no less than these rates to covered workers. The annual update requirement is not applicable to 27F "rental of equipment" contracts.
- Every contractor or subcontractor which performs construction work on the project is required to submit weekly payroll reports and a Statement of Compliance directly to the awarding authority by mail or email and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee's name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. A sample of a payroll reporting form may be obtained at <http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw>.
- Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
- Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may report the violation to the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.
- Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
<b>Construction</b>						
(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.05
(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.12
(4 & 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.24
ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$97.80	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$128.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"	08/01/2019	\$102.78	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$133.83
AIR TRACK OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.75	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.65
	12/01/2018	\$39.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.60
	06/01/2019	\$40.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.60
	12/01/2019	\$41.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.60
	06/01/2020	\$42.69	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.59
	12/01/2020	\$43.67	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.57
	06/01/2021	\$44.69	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.59
	12/01/2021	\$45.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.60
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ASBESTOS REMOVER - PIPE / MECH. EQUIPT. <i>HEAT &amp; FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)</i>	06/01/2018	\$36.90	\$11.50	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$55.50
	12/01/2018	\$37.90	\$11.50	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2019	\$38.90	\$11.50	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$57.50
	12/01/2019	\$39.90	\$11.50	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$58.50
	06/01/2020	\$40.90	\$11.50	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$59.50
	12/01/2020	\$41.90	\$11.50	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$60.50
ASPHALT RAKER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ASPHALT/CONCRETE/CRUSHER PLANT-ON SITE <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
	12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
	06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
	12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
	06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
	12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
	06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
	12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
	12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
	06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
	12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
	06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
	12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
	06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
	12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.75	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.65
	12/01/2018	\$39.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.60
	06/01/2019	\$40.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.60
	12/01/2019	\$41.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.60
	06/01/2020	\$42.69	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.59
	12/01/2020	\$43.67	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.57
	06/01/2021	\$44.69	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.59
	12/01/2021	\$45.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.60
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BOILER MAKER <i>BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29</i>	03/01/2018	\$43.57	\$7.07	\$17.46	\$0.00	\$68.10
	01/01/2019	\$44.71	\$7.07	\$17.72	\$0.00	\$69.50
	01/01/2020	\$46.10	\$7.07	\$17.98	\$0.00	\$71.15

**Apprentice - BOILERMAKER - Local 29****Effective Date - 03/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65	\$28.32	\$7.07	\$11.37	\$0.00	\$46.76
2	65	\$28.32	\$7.07	\$11.37	\$0.00	\$46.76
3	70	\$30.50	\$7.07	\$12.23	\$0.00	\$49.80
4	75	\$32.68	\$7.07	\$13.11	\$0.00	\$52.86
5	80	\$34.86	\$7.07	\$13.97	\$0.00	\$55.90
6	85	\$37.03	\$7.07	\$14.86	\$0.00	\$58.96
7	90	\$39.21	\$7.07	\$15.72	\$0.00	\$62.00
8	95	\$41.39	\$7.07	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$65.07

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65	\$29.06	\$7.07	\$11.52	\$0.00	\$47.65
2	65	\$29.06	\$7.07	\$11.52	\$0.00	\$47.65
3	70	\$31.30	\$7.07	\$12.40	\$0.00	\$50.77
4	75	\$33.53	\$7.07	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$53.90
5	80	\$35.77	\$7.07	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$57.02
6	85	\$38.00	\$7.07	\$15.07	\$0.00	\$60.14
7	90	\$40.24	\$7.07	\$15.95	\$0.00	\$63.26
8	95	\$42.47	\$7.07	\$16.84	\$0.00	\$66.38

**Notes:****Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4**

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING)	08/01/2018	\$52.91	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$84.32
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (BOSTON)	02/01/2019	\$53.55	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$84.96
	08/01/2019	\$54.90	\$10.75	\$20.80	\$0.00	\$86.45
	02/01/2020	\$55.54	\$10.75	\$20.80	\$0.00	\$87.09
	08/01/2020	\$56.89	\$10.75	\$20.95	\$0.00	\$88.59
	02/01/2021	\$57.53	\$10.75	\$20.95	\$0.00	\$89.23
	08/01/2021	\$58.93	\$10.75	\$21.11	\$0.00	\$90.79
	02/01/2022	\$59.52	\$10.75	\$21.11	\$0.00	\$91.38

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - BRICK/PLASTER/CEMENT MASON - Local 3 Boston**
**Effective Date - 08/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.46	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$57.87
2	60	\$31.75	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$63.16
3	70	\$37.04	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$68.45
4	80	\$42.33	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$73.74
5	90	\$47.62	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$79.03

**Effective Date - 02/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.78	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$58.19
2	60	\$32.13	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$63.54
3	70	\$37.49	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$68.90
4	80	\$42.84	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$74.25
5	90	\$48.20	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$79.61

**Notes:**
**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**
**BULLDOZER/GRADER/SCRAPER**
*OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4*

06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

**CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN**
*LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE*

06/01/2018	\$39.10	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$62.20
12/01/2018	\$40.05	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$63.15
06/01/2019	\$41.05	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.15
12/01/2019	\$42.05	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$65.15
06/01/2020	\$43.04	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$66.14
12/01/2020	\$44.02	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$67.12
06/01/2021	\$45.04	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$68.14
12/01/2021	\$46.05	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$69.15

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"



Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING LABORER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	06/01/2018	\$37.95	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$61.05
	12/01/2018	\$38.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$62.00
	06/01/2019	\$39.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2019	\$40.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.00
	06/01/2020	\$41.89	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.99
	12/01/2020	\$42.87	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$65.97
	06/01/2021	\$43.89	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$66.99
	12/01/2021	\$44.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$68.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	06/01/2018	\$37.95	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$61.05
	12/01/2018	\$38.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$62.00
	06/01/2019	\$39.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2019	\$40.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.00
	06/01/2020	\$41.89	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.99
	12/01/2020	\$42.87	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$65.97
	06/01/2021	\$43.89	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$66.99
	12/01/2021	\$44.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$68.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARPENTER <i>CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Eastern Massachusetts)</i>	09/01/2018	\$41.32	\$9.90	\$17.50	\$0.00	\$68.72
	03/01/2019	\$42.35	\$9.90	\$17.50	\$0.00	\$69.75

**Classification**

**Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental Unemployment    Total Rate**

**Apprentice - CARPENTER - Zone 2 Eastern MA**
**Effective Date - 09/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.66	\$9.90	\$1.73	\$0.00	\$32.29
2	60	\$24.79	\$9.90	\$1.73	\$0.00	\$36.42
3	70	\$28.92	\$9.90	\$12.31	\$0.00	\$51.13
4	75	\$30.99	\$9.90	\$12.31	\$0.00	\$53.20
5	80	\$33.06	\$9.90	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$57.00
6	80	\$33.06	\$9.90	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$57.00
7	90	\$37.19	\$9.90	\$15.77	\$0.00	\$62.86
8	90	\$37.19	\$9.90	\$15.77	\$0.00	\$62.86

**Effective Date - 03/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.18	\$9.90	\$1.73	\$0.00	\$32.81
2	60	\$25.41	\$9.90	\$1.73	\$0.00	\$37.04
3	70	\$29.65	\$9.90	\$12.31	\$0.00	\$51.86
4	75	\$31.76	\$9.90	\$12.31	\$0.00	\$53.97
5	80	\$33.88	\$9.90	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$57.82
6	80	\$33.88	\$9.90	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$57.82
7	90	\$38.12	\$9.90	\$15.77	\$0.00	\$63.79
8	90	\$38.12	\$9.90	\$15.77	\$0.00	\$63.79

**Notes:**

% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80  
Step 1&2 \$30.22/ 3&4 \$36.03/ 5&6 \$52.86/ 7&8 \$58.73

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

CARPENTER WOOD FRAME	04/01/2018	\$26.67	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$41.60
CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Wood Frame)	10/01/2018	\$27.09	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$42.02
	04/01/2019	\$27.52	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$42.45
	10/01/2019	\$27.95	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$42.88

As of 9/1/09 Carpentry work on wood-frame WEATHERIZATION projects shall be paid the WOOD FRAME CARPENTER rate.

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - CARPENTER (Wood Frame) - Zone 2**
**Effective Date - 04/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$16.00	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.07
2	60	\$16.00	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.07
3	65	\$17.34	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$32.27
4	70	\$18.67	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$33.60
5	75	\$20.00	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$34.93
6	80	\$21.34	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$36.27
7	85	\$22.67	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$37.60
8	90	\$24.00	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$38.93

**Effective Date - 10/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$16.25	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.32
2	60	\$16.25	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.32
3	65	\$17.61	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$32.54
4	70	\$18.96	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$33.89
5	75	\$20.32	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$35.25
6	80	\$21.67	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$36.60
7	85	\$23.03	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$37.96
8	90	\$24.38	\$7.07	\$7.86	\$0.00	\$39.31

**Notes:**

% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80  
Step 1&2 \$19.07/ 3&4 \$26.49/ 5&6 \$33.60/ 7&8 \$36.27

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

CARPENTER WOOD FRAME (All Other Work) CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Wood Frame)	06/01/2016	\$25.32	\$9.80	\$16.82	\$0.00	\$51.94
--	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (BOSTON)	07/01/2018	\$46.20	\$12.42	\$22.41	\$0.30	\$81.33
	01/01/2019	\$47.58	\$12.42	\$22.41	\$0.30	\$82.71
	07/01/2019	\$48.32	\$12.42	\$22.41	\$0.30	\$83.45
	01/01/2020	\$49.72	\$12.42	\$22.41	\$0.30	\$84.85

**Classification**

**Effective Date   Base Wage   Health   Pension   Supplemental Unemployment   Total Rate**

**Apprentice - CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING - Eastern Mass (Boston)**
**Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.10	\$12.42	\$15.41	\$0.00	\$50.93
2	60	\$27.72	\$12.42	\$17.41	\$0.30	\$57.85
3	65	\$30.03	\$12.42	\$18.41	\$0.30	\$61.16
4	70	\$32.34	\$12.42	\$19.41	\$0.30	\$64.47
5	75	\$34.65	\$12.42	\$20.41	\$0.30	\$67.78
6	80	\$36.96	\$12.42	\$21.41	\$0.30	\$71.09
7	90	\$41.58	\$12.42	\$22.41	\$0.30	\$76.71

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.79	\$12.42	\$15.41	\$0.00	\$51.62
2	60	\$28.55	\$12.42	\$17.41	\$0.30	\$58.68
3	65	\$30.93	\$12.42	\$18.41	\$0.30	\$62.06
4	70	\$33.31	\$12.42	\$19.41	\$0.30	\$65.44
5	75	\$35.69	\$12.42	\$20.41	\$0.30	\$68.82
6	80	\$38.06	\$12.42	\$21.41	\$0.30	\$72.19
7	90	\$42.82	\$12.42	\$22.41	\$0.30	\$77.95

**Notes:**

Steps 3,4 are 500 hrs. All other steps are 1,000 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**

CHAIN SAW OPERATOR	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CLAM SHELLS/SLURRY BUCKETS/HEADING MACHINES	06/01/2018	\$69.67	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$96.17
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2018	\$71.30	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$97.80
	06/01/2019	\$72.87	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$99.37
	12/01/2019	\$74.50	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$101.00
	06/01/2020	\$76.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$102.56
	12/01/2020	\$77.69	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$104.19
	06/01/2021	\$79.25	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$105.75
	12/01/2021	\$80.88	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$107.38
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
COMPRESSOR OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$31.90	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$58.40
	12/01/2018	\$32.68	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.18
	06/01/2019	\$33.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.93
	12/01/2019	\$34.22	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$60.72
	06/01/2020	\$34.97	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$61.47
	12/01/2020	\$35.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$62.25
	06/01/2021	\$36.50	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2021	\$37.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$63.79

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

DELEADER (BRIDGE) <i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</i>	07/01/2018	\$50.01	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$78.31
	01/01/2019	\$50.36	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$79.36
	07/01/2019	\$51.46	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$80.46
	01/01/2020	\$52.56	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$81.56
	07/01/2020	\$53.66	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$82.66
	01/01/2021	\$54.76	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$83.76

#### Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

Effective Date - 07/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.01	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.16
2	55	\$27.51	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$41.00
3	60	\$30.01	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$43.98
4	65	\$32.51	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$46.97
5	70	\$35.01	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$60.40
6	75	\$37.51	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$63.39
7	80	\$40.01	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$66.37
8	90	\$45.01	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$72.34

Effective Date - 01/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.18	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.33
2	55	\$27.70	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$41.49
3	60	\$30.22	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$44.52
4	65	\$32.73	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$47.54
5	70	\$35.25	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$61.18
6	75	\$37.77	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$64.21
7	80	\$40.29	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$67.24
8	90	\$45.32	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$73.30

#### Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DEMO: ADZEMAN <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.15	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.05
	12/01/2018	\$39.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.00
	06/01/2019	\$40.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2019	\$41.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$39.15	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.05
	12/01/2018	\$40.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.00
	06/01/2019	\$41.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.00
	12/01/2019	\$42.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: BURNERS <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.90	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.80
	12/01/2018	\$39.85	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.75
	06/01/2019	\$40.85	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.75
	12/01/2019	\$41.85	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$39.15	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.05
	12/01/2018	\$40.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.00
	06/01/2019	\$41.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.00
	12/01/2019	\$42.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.90	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.80
	12/01/2018	\$39.85	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.75
	06/01/2019	\$40.85	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.75
	12/01/2019	\$41.85	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: WRECKING LABORER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.15	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.05
	12/01/2018	\$39.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.00
	06/01/2019	\$40.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2019	\$41.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DIRECTIONAL DRILL MACHINE OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
DIVER <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$65.20	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$96.25
	08/01/2019	\$68.52	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$99.57
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER TENDER <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$46.57	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$77.62
	08/01/2019	\$48.94	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$79.99
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT) <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$69.86	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$100.91
	08/01/2019	\$73.41	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$104.46
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT) <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$97.80	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$128.85
	08/01/2019	\$102.78	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$133.83
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction) <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</i>	09/01/2018	\$50.62	\$13.00	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.99
	03/01/2019	\$51.10	\$13.00	\$18.88	\$0.00	\$82.98
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
ELECTRICIAN <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</i>	09/01/2018	\$50.62	\$13.00	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.99
	03/01/2019	\$51.10	\$13.00	\$18.88	\$0.00	\$82.98

**Apprentice - *ELECTRICIAN - Local 103***

**Effective Date - 09/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$20.25	\$13.00	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$33.86
2	40	\$20.25	\$13.00	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$33.86
3	45	\$22.78	\$13.00	\$13.97	\$0.00	\$49.75
4	45	\$22.78	\$13.00	\$13.97	\$0.00	\$49.75
5	50	\$25.31	\$13.00	\$14.38	\$0.00	\$52.69
6	55	\$27.84	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$55.62
7	60	\$30.37	\$13.00	\$15.17	\$0.00	\$58.54
8	65	\$32.90	\$13.00	\$15.58	\$0.00	\$61.48
9	70	\$35.43	\$13.00	\$15.97	\$0.00	\$64.40
10	75	\$37.97	\$13.00	\$16.37	\$0.00	\$67.34

**Effective Date - 03/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$20.44	\$13.00	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$34.05
2	40	\$20.44	\$13.00	\$0.61	\$0.00	\$34.05
3	45	\$23.00	\$13.00	\$14.34	\$0.00	\$50.34
4	45	\$23.00	\$13.00	\$14.34	\$0.00	\$50.34
5	50	\$25.55	\$13.00	\$14.76	\$0.00	\$53.31
6	55	\$28.11	\$13.00	\$15.17	\$0.00	\$56.28
7	60	\$30.66	\$13.00	\$15.58	\$0.00	\$59.24
8	65	\$33.22	\$13.00	\$16.00	\$0.00	\$62.22
9	70	\$35.77	\$13.00	\$16.40	\$0.00	\$65.17
10	75	\$38.33	\$13.00	\$16.82	\$0.00	\$68.15

**Notes: :**

App Prior 1/1/03; 30/35/40/45/50/55/65/70/75/80

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:2:3\*\*\***

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR <i>ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 4</i>	01/01/2018	\$57.62	\$15.43	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$89.66
	01/01/2019	\$59.47	\$15.58	\$17.51	\$0.00	\$92.56
	01/01/2020	\$61.42	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$95.56
	01/01/2021	\$63.47	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$98.66
	01/01/2022	\$65.62	\$16.03	\$20.21	\$0.00	\$101.86

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	---------------------------	------------

**Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR - Local 4**

**Effective Date -** 01/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$28.81	\$15.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44.24
2	55	\$31.69	\$15.43	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$63.73
3	65	\$37.45	\$15.43	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$69.49
4	70	\$40.33	\$15.43	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$72.37
5	80	\$46.10	\$15.43	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$78.14

**Effective Date -** 01/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$29.74	\$15.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.32
2	55	\$32.71	\$15.58	\$17.51	\$0.00	\$65.80
3	65	\$38.66	\$15.58	\$17.51	\$0.00	\$71.75
4	70	\$41.63	\$15.58	\$17.51	\$0.00	\$74.72
5	80	\$47.58	\$15.58	\$17.51	\$0.00	\$80.67

**Notes:**

Steps 1-2 are 6 mos.; Steps 3-5 are 1 year

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR HELPER	01/01/2018	\$40.33	\$15.43	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$72.37
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 4	01/01/2019	\$41.63	\$15.58	\$17.51	\$0.00	\$74.72
	01/01/2020	\$42.99	\$15.73	\$18.41	\$0.00	\$77.13
	01/01/2021	\$44.43	\$15.88	\$19.31	\$0.00	\$79.62
	01/01/2022	\$45.93	\$16.03	\$20.21	\$0.00	\$82.17

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR"

FENCE & GUARD RAIL ERECTOR	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

FIELD ENG.INST.PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY	05/01/2018	\$42.84	\$10.50	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$68.84
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

FIELD ENG.PARTY CHIEF-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY	05/01/2018	\$44.31	\$10.50	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$70.31
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

FIELD ENG.ROD PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY	05/01/2018	\$22.51	\$10.50	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$48.51
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"



Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
FIRE ALARM INSTALLER <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</i>	09/01/2018	\$50.62	\$13.00	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.99
	03/01/2019	\$51.10	\$13.00	\$18.88	\$0.00	\$82.98
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINTENANCE / COMMISSIONING <i>ELECTRICIANS</i>	09/01/2018	\$37.97	\$13.00	\$16.35	\$0.00	\$67.32
<i>LOCAL 103</i>	03/01/2019	\$38.33	\$13.00	\$16.82	\$0.00	\$68.15
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN"						
FIREMAN (ASST. ENGINEER) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$65.33
	12/01/2018	\$39.78	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$66.28
	06/01/2019	\$40.69	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$67.19
	12/01/2019	\$41.64	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$68.14
	06/01/2020	\$42.55	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$69.05
	12/01/2020	\$43.50	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$70.00
	06/01/2021	\$44.41	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$70.91
	12/01/2021	\$45.36	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$71.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FLAGGER & SIGNALER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$21.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$44.40
	12/01/2018	\$22.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$45.40
	06/01/2019	\$22.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$45.40
	12/01/2019	\$23.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$46.40
	06/01/2020	\$23.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$46.40
	12/01/2020	\$24.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$47.40
	06/01/2021	\$24.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$47.40
	12/01/2021	\$24.50	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$47.40
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
FLOORCOVERER <i>FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE 1</i>	03/01/2016	\$42.13	\$9.80	\$17.62	\$0.00	\$69.55

**Apprentice - FLOORCOVERER - Local 2168 Zone 1**

**Effective Date - 03/01/2016**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.07	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$32.66
2	55	\$23.17	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$34.76
3	60	\$25.28	\$9.80	\$12.25	\$0.00	\$47.33
4	65	\$27.38	\$9.80	\$12.25	\$0.00	\$49.43
5	70	\$29.49	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$53.33
6	75	\$31.60	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$55.44
7	80	\$33.70	\$9.80	\$15.83	\$0.00	\$59.33
8	85	\$35.81	\$9.80	\$15.83	\$0.00	\$61.44

**Notes:** Steps are 750 hrs.  
 % After 09/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80 (1500hr Steps)  
 Step 1&2 \$30.55/ 3&4 \$36.49/ 5&6 \$53.33/ 7&8 \$59.33

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
FORK LIFT/CHERRY PICKER <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
	12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
	06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
	12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
	06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
	12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
	06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
	12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GENERATOR/LIGHTING PLANT/HEATERS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$31.90	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$58.40
	12/01/2018	\$32.68	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.18
	06/01/2019	\$33.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.93
	12/01/2019	\$34.22	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$60.72
	06/01/2020	\$34.97	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$61.47
	12/01/2020	\$35.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$62.25
	06/01/2021	\$36.50	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2021	\$37.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$63.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS) <i>GLAZIERS LOCAL 35 (ZONE 2)</i>	07/01/2018	\$39.51	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$67.81
	01/01/2019	\$39.86	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$68.86
	07/01/2019	\$40.96	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$69.96
	01/01/2020	\$42.06	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$71.06
	07/01/2020	\$43.16	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$72.16
	01/01/2021	\$44.26	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$73.26

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - GLAZIER - Local 35 Zone 2**
**Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.76	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.91
2	55	\$21.73	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$35.22
3	60	\$23.71	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$37.68
4	65	\$25.68	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$40.14
5	70	\$27.66	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$53.05
6	75	\$29.63	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$55.51
7	80	\$31.61	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$57.97
8	90	\$35.56	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$62.89

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.93	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.08
2	55	\$21.92	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$35.71
3	60	\$23.92	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$38.22
4	65	\$25.91	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$40.72
5	70	\$27.90	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$53.83
6	75	\$29.90	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$56.34
7	80	\$31.89	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$58.84
8	90	\$35.87	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$63.85

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**
**HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS**
*OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4*

06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48

**Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS - Local 4**

**Effective Date -** 06/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$25.89	\$11.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$36.89
2	60	\$28.25	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$54.75
3	65	\$30.60	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$57.10
4	70	\$32.96	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.46
5	75	\$35.31	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$61.81
6	80	\$37.66	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$64.16
7	85	\$40.02	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$66.52
8	90	\$42.37	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$68.87

**Effective Date -** 12/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$26.53	\$11.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37.53
2	60	\$28.94	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$55.44
3	65	\$31.35	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$57.85
4	70	\$33.76	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$60.26
5	75	\$36.17	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$62.67
6	80	\$38.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$65.08
7	85	\$41.00	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$67.50
8	90	\$43.41	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$69.91

**Notes:**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:6**

HVAC (DUCTWORK) <i>SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A</i>	02/01/2018	\$44.11	\$12.20	\$24.12	\$2.41	\$82.84
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS) <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</i>	09/01/2018	\$50.62	\$13.00	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.99
	03/01/2019	\$51.10	\$13.00	\$18.88	\$0.00	\$82.98
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR) <i>SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A</i>	02/01/2018	\$44.11	\$12.20	\$24.12	\$2.41	\$82.84
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING -WATER) <i>PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537</i>	09/01/2018	\$52.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$81.63
	09/01/2019	\$54.44	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$83.13
	09/01/2020	\$55.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$84.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HVAC MECHANIC <i>PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537</i>	09/01/2018	\$52.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$81.63
	09/01/2019	\$54.44	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$83.13
	09/01/2020	\$55.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$84.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
HYDRAULIC DRILLS <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.75	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.65
	12/01/2018	\$39.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.60
	06/01/2019	\$40.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.60
	12/01/2019	\$41.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.60
	06/01/2020	\$42.69	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.59
	12/01/2020	\$43.67	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.57
	06/01/2021	\$44.69	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.59
	12/01/2021	\$45.70	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.60
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS) <i>HEAT &amp; FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)</i>	09/01/2018	\$49.34	\$11.75	\$14.20	\$0.00	\$75.29
	09/01/2019	\$51.84	\$11.75	\$14.20	\$0.00	\$77.79

**Apprentice - ASBESTOS INSULATOR (Pipes & Tanks) - Local 6 Boston**

**Effective Date -** 09/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.67	\$11.75	\$10.45	\$0.00	\$46.87
2	60	\$29.60	\$11.75	\$11.20	\$0.00	\$52.55
3	70	\$34.54	\$11.75	\$11.95	\$0.00	\$58.24
4	80	\$39.47	\$11.75	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$63.92

**Effective Date -** 09/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.92	\$11.75	\$10.45	\$0.00	\$48.12
2	60	\$31.10	\$11.75	\$11.20	\$0.00	\$54.05
3	70	\$36.29	\$11.75	\$11.95	\$0.00	\$59.99
4	80	\$41.47	\$11.75	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$65.92

**Notes:**

Steps are 1 year

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4**

IRONWORKER/WELDER <i>IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7 (BOSTON AREA)</i>	03/16/2017	\$44.65	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$73.30
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

**Classification**

**Effective Date    Base Wage    Health    Pension    Supplemental  
Unemployment    Total Rate**

**Apprentice - IRONWORKER - Local 7 Boston**

**Effective Date - 03/16/2017**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$26.79	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$55.44
2	70	\$31.26	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$59.91
3	75	\$33.49	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$62.14
4	80	\$35.72	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$64.37
5	85	\$37.95	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$66.60
6	90	\$40.19	\$7.80	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$68.84

**Notes:**

\*\* Structural 1:6; Ornamental 1:4

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\***

JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER	06/01/2018	\$38.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$60.90
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$38.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.85
	06/01/2019	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
	12/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
	06/01/2020	\$41.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.84
	12/01/2020	\$42.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.82
	06/01/2021	\$43.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.84
	12/01/2021	\$44.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.85

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - LABORER - Zone 1**
**Effective Date - 06/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$22.80	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$45.70
2	70	\$26.60	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$49.50
3	80	\$30.40	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$53.30
4	90	\$34.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$57.10

**Effective Date - 12/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$23.37	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$46.27
2	70	\$27.27	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$50.17
3	80	\$31.16	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$54.06
4	90	\$35.06	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$57.96

**Notes:**
**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**
**LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER**
*LABORERS - ZONE 1*

06/01/2018	\$38.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$60.90
12/01/2018	\$38.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.85
06/01/2019	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
12/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
06/01/2020	\$41.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.84
12/01/2020	\$42.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.82
06/01/2021	\$43.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.84
12/01/2021	\$44.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.85

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

**LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER**
*LABORERS - ZONE 1*

06/01/2018	\$38.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$60.90
12/01/2018	\$38.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.85
06/01/2019	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
12/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
06/01/2020	\$41.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.84
12/01/2020	\$42.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.82
06/01/2021	\$43.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.84
12/01/2021	\$44.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.85

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

**LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER**
*LABORERS - ZONE 1*

06/01/2018	\$38.15	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.05
12/01/2018	\$39.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.00
06/01/2019	\$40.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.00
12/01/2019	\$41.10	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.00

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LABORER: MASON TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$60.90
	12/01/2018	\$38.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.85
	06/01/2019	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
	12/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
	06/01/2020	\$41.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.84
	12/01/2020	\$42.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.82
	06/01/2021	\$43.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.84
	12/01/2021	\$44.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: TREE REMOVER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$60.90
	12/01/2018	\$38.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.85
	06/01/2019	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
	12/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
	06/01/2020	\$41.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.84
	12/01/2020	\$42.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.82
	06/01/2021	\$43.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.84
	12/01/2021	\$44.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.85
This classification applies to all tree work associated with the removal of standing trees, and trimming and removal of branches and limbs when the work is not done for a utility company for the purpose of operation, maintenance or repair of utility company equipment. For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LASER BEAM OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS <i>BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE &amp; TILE</i>	08/01/2018	\$40.40	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$70.12
	02/01/2019	\$40.91	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$70.63
	08/01/2019	\$41.99	\$10.75	\$19.11	\$0.00	\$71.85
	02/01/2020	\$42.50	\$10.75	\$19.11	\$0.00	\$72.36
	08/01/2020	\$43.58	\$10.75	\$19.26	\$0.00	\$73.59
	02/01/2021	\$44.09	\$10.75	\$19.26	\$0.00	\$74.10
	08/01/2021	\$45.21	\$10.75	\$19.42	\$0.00	\$75.38
	02/01/2022	\$45.68	\$10.75	\$19.42	\$0.00	\$75.85



**Apprentice - MARBLE & TILE FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile****Effective Date -** 08/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.20	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$49.92
2	60	\$24.24	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$53.96
3	70	\$28.28	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$58.00
4	80	\$32.32	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$62.04
5	90	\$36.36	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$66.08

**Effective Date -** 02/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.46	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$50.18
2	60	\$24.55	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$54.27
3	70	\$28.64	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$58.36
4	80	\$32.73	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$62.45
5	90	\$36.82	\$10.75	\$18.97	\$0.00	\$66.54

**Notes:****Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**MARBLE MASONS, TILELAYERS & TERRAZZO MECH  
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE

08/01/2018	\$52.95	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$84.36
02/01/2019	\$53.57	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$84.98
08/01/2019	\$54.92	\$10.75	\$20.80	\$0.00	\$86.47
02/01/2020	\$55.55	\$10.75	\$20.80	\$0.00	\$87.10
08/01/2020	\$56.90	\$10.75	\$20.95	\$0.00	\$88.60
02/01/2021	\$57.54	\$10.75	\$20.95	\$0.00	\$89.24
08/01/2021	\$58.94	\$10.75	\$21.11	\$0.00	\$90.80
02/01/2022	\$59.51	\$10.75	\$21.11	\$0.00	\$91.37

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - MARBLE-TILE-TERRAZZO MECHANIC - Local 3 Marble & Tile**
**Effective Date - 08/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.48	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$57.89
2	60	\$31.77	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$63.18
3	70	\$37.07	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$68.48
4	80	\$42.36	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$73.77
5	90	\$47.66	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$79.07

**Effective Date - 02/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.79	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$58.20
2	60	\$32.14	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$63.55
3	70	\$37.50	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$68.91
4	80	\$42.86	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$74.27
5	90	\$48.21	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$79.62

**Notes:**
**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

MECH. SWEEPER OPERATOR (ON CONST. SITES)	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
MECHANICS MAINTENANCE	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
MILLWRIGHT (Zone 1)	04/01/2018	\$40.42	\$9.90	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$68.82
MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 - Zone 1	10/01/2018	\$41.32	\$9.90	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$69.72
	04/01/2019	\$42.22	\$9.90	\$18.50	\$0.00	\$70.62

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	------------------------------	------------

**Apprentice - MILLWRIGHT - Local 1121 Zone 1**

**Effective Date -** 04/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$22.23	\$9.90	\$5.31	\$0.00	\$37.44
2	65	\$26.27	\$9.90	\$15.13	\$0.00	\$51.30
3	75	\$30.32	\$9.90	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$56.32
4	85	\$34.36	\$9.90	\$17.06	\$0.00	\$61.32

**Notes:**

Steps are 2,000 hours

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

MORTAR MIXER LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

OILER (OTHER THAN TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	06/01/2018	\$23.14	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$49.64
	12/01/2018	\$23.71	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$50.21
	06/01/2019	\$24.26	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$50.76
	12/01/2019	\$24.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$51.33
	06/01/2020	\$25.38	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$51.88
	12/01/2020	\$25.95	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$52.45
	06/01/2021	\$26.50	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$53.00
	12/01/2021	\$27.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$53.58

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

OILER (TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	06/01/2018	\$27.40	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$53.90
	12/01/2018	\$28.07	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$54.57
	06/01/2019	\$28.72	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$55.22
	12/01/2019	\$29.39	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$55.89
	06/01/2020	\$30.04	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$56.54
	12/01/2020	\$30.72	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$57.22
	06/01/2021	\$31.36	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$57.86
	12/01/2021	\$32.04	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$58.54

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS II <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS) <i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</i>	07/01/2018	\$50.01	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$78.31
	01/01/2019	\$50.36	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$79.36
	07/01/2019	\$51.46	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$80.46
	01/01/2020	\$52.56	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$81.56
	07/01/2020	\$53.66	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$82.66
	01/01/2021	\$54.76	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$83.76

#### Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

Effective Date - 07/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.01	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.16
2	55	\$27.51	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$41.00
3	60	\$30.01	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$43.98
4	65	\$32.51	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$46.97
5	70	\$35.01	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$60.40
6	75	\$37.51	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$63.39
7	80	\$40.01	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$66.37
8	90	\$45.01	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$72.34

Effective Date - 01/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.18	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33.33
2	55	\$27.70	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$41.49
3	60	\$30.22	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$44.52
4	65	\$32.73	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$47.54
5	70	\$35.25	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$61.18
6	75	\$37.77	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$64.21
7	80	\$40.29	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$67.24
8	90	\$45.32	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$73.30

#### Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *	07/01/2018	\$40.91	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$69.21
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. <i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</i>	01/01/2019	\$41.26	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$70.26
	07/01/2019	\$42.36	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$71.36
	01/01/2020	\$43.46	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$72.46
	07/01/2020	\$44.56	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$73.56
	01/01/2021	\$45.66	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$74.66

**Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - New**

**Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.46	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.61
2	55	\$22.50	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$35.99
3	60	\$24.55	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$38.52
4	65	\$26.59	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$41.05
5	70	\$28.64	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$54.03
6	75	\$30.68	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$56.56
7	80	\$32.73	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$59.09
8	90	\$36.82	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$64.15

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.63	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.78
2	55	\$22.69	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$36.48
3	60	\$24.76	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$39.06
4	65	\$26.82	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$41.63
5	70	\$28.88	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$54.81
6	75	\$30.95	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$57.39
7	80	\$33.01	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$59.96
8	90	\$37.13	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$65.11

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT)	07/01/2018	\$38.97	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$67.27
<i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</i>	01/01/2019	\$39.32	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$68.32
	07/01/2019	\$40.42	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$69.42
	01/01/2020	\$41.52	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$70.52
	07/01/2020	\$42.62	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$71.62
	01/01/2021	\$43.72	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$72.72

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - Repaint**
**Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.49	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.64
2	55	\$21.43	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$34.92
3	60	\$23.38	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$37.35
4	65	\$25.33	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$39.79
5	70	\$27.28	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$52.67
6	75	\$29.23	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$55.11
7	80	\$31.18	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$57.54
8	90	\$35.07	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$62.40

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.66	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.81
2	55	\$21.63	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$35.42
3	60	\$23.59	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$37.89
4	65	\$25.56	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$40.37
5	70	\$27.52	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$53.45
6	75	\$29.49	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$55.93
7	80	\$31.46	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$58.41
8	90	\$35.39	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$63.37

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PAINTER (TRAFFIC MARKINGS)

LABORERS - ZONE 1

06/01/2018	\$38.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$60.90
12/01/2018	\$38.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.85
06/01/2019	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
12/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
06/01/2020	\$41.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.84
12/01/2020	\$42.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.82
06/01/2021	\$43.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.84
12/01/2021	\$44.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.85

For Apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) \*

 \* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction,  
NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

07/01/2018	\$39.51	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$67.81
01/01/2019	\$39.86	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$68.86
07/01/2019	\$40.96	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$69.96
01/01/2020	\$42.06	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$71.06
07/01/2020	\$43.16	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$72.16
01/01/2021	\$44.25	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$73.25

**Apprentice - PAINTER - Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH NEW****Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.76	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.91
2	55	\$21.73	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$35.22
3	60	\$23.71	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$37.68
4	65	\$25.68	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$40.14
5	70	\$27.66	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$53.05
6	75	\$29.63	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$55.51
7	80	\$31.61	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$57.97
8	90	\$35.56	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$62.89

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.93	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$28.08
2	55	\$21.92	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$35.71
3	60	\$23.92	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$38.22
4	65	\$25.91	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$40.72
5	70	\$27.90	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$53.83
6	75	\$29.90	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$56.34
7	80	\$31.89	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$58.84
8	90	\$35.87	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$63.85

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)

PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

07/01/2018	\$37.57	\$8.15	\$20.15	\$0.00	\$65.87
01/01/2019	\$37.92	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$66.92
07/01/2019	\$39.02	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$68.02
01/01/2020	\$40.12	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$69.12
07/01/2020	\$41.22	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$70.22
01/01/2021	\$42.32	\$8.15	\$20.85	\$0.00	\$71.32

**Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH REPAINT****Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.79	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.94
2	55	\$20.66	\$8.15	\$5.34	\$0.00	\$34.15
3	60	\$22.54	\$8.15	\$5.82	\$0.00	\$36.51
4	65	\$24.42	\$8.15	\$6.31	\$0.00	\$38.88
5	70	\$26.30	\$8.15	\$17.24	\$0.00	\$51.69
6	75	\$28.18	\$8.15	\$17.73	\$0.00	\$54.06
7	80	\$30.06	\$8.15	\$18.21	\$0.00	\$56.42
8	90	\$33.81	\$8.15	\$19.18	\$0.00	\$61.14

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.96	\$8.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27.11
2	55	\$20.86	\$8.15	\$5.64	\$0.00	\$34.65
3	60	\$22.75	\$8.15	\$6.15	\$0.00	\$37.05
4	65	\$24.65	\$8.15	\$6.66	\$0.00	\$39.46
5	70	\$26.54	\$8.15	\$17.78	\$0.00	\$52.47
6	75	\$28.44	\$8.15	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$54.88
7	80	\$30.34	\$8.15	\$18.80	\$0.00	\$57.29
8	90	\$34.13	\$8.15	\$19.83	\$0.00	\$62.11

**Notes:**

Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$54.88
PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK) <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$46.57	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$77.62
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"	08/01/2019	\$48.94	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$79.99
PILE DRIVER <i>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</i>	08/01/2018	\$46.57	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$77.62
	08/01/2019	\$48.94	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$79.99



**Apprentice - PILE DRIVER - Local 56 Zone 1****Effective Date - 08/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.29	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$54.34
2	60	\$27.94	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$58.99
3	70	\$32.60	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$63.65
4	75	\$34.93	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$65.98
5	80	\$37.26	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$68.31
6	80	\$37.26	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$68.31
7	90	\$41.91	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$72.96
8	90	\$41.91	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$72.96

**Effective Date - 08/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.47	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$55.52
2	60	\$29.36	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$60.41
3	70	\$34.26	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$65.31
4	75	\$36.71	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$67.76
5	80	\$39.15	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$70.20
6	80	\$39.15	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$70.20
7	90	\$44.05	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$75.10
8	90	\$44.05	\$9.90	\$21.15	\$0.00	\$75.10

**Notes:****Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5**

PIPEFITTER &amp; STEAMFITTER

PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537

09/01/2018	\$52.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$81.63
09/01/2019	\$54.44	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$83.13
09/01/2020	\$55.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$84.63

**Classification**

**Effective Date   Base Wage   Health   Pension   Supplemental Unemployment   Total Rate**

**Apprentice - PIPEFITTER - Local 537**
**Effective Date - 09/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$21.18	\$9.95	\$7.75	\$0.00	\$38.88
2	45	\$23.82	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$52.51
3	60	\$31.76	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$60.45
4	70	\$37.06	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$65.75
5	80	\$42.35	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$71.04

**Effective Date - 09/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$21.78	\$9.95	\$7.75	\$0.00	\$39.48
2	45	\$24.50	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$53.19
3	60	\$32.66	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$61.35
4	70	\$38.11	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$66.80
5	80	\$43.55	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$72.24

**Notes:**

\*\* 1:3; 3:15; 1:10 thereafter / Steps are 1 yr.

Refrig/AC Mechanic \*\*1:1;1:2;2:4;3:6;4:8;5:10;6:12;7:14;8:17;9:20;10:23(Max)

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\***

PIPELAYER	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS	09/01/2018	\$55.69	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$83.52
PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12	03/01/2019	\$57.19	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$85.02
	09/01/2019	\$58.69	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$86.52
	03/01/2020	\$60.19	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$88.02
	09/01/2020	\$61.69	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$89.52
	03/01/2021	\$63.19	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$91.02

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	------------------------------	------------

**Apprentice - PLUMBER/GASFITTER - Local 12**

**Effective Date - 09/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$19.49	\$11.82	\$5.81	\$0.00	\$37.12
2	40	\$22.28	\$11.82	\$6.59	\$0.00	\$40.69
3	55	\$30.63	\$11.82	\$8.98	\$0.00	\$51.43
4	65	\$36.20	\$11.82	\$10.53	\$0.00	\$58.55
5	75	\$41.77	\$11.82	\$12.13	\$0.00	\$65.72

**Effective Date - 03/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$20.02	\$11.82	\$5.81	\$0.00	\$37.65
2	40	\$22.88	\$11.82	\$6.59	\$0.00	\$41.29
3	55	\$31.45	\$11.82	\$8.98	\$0.00	\$52.25
4	65	\$37.17	\$11.82	\$10.53	\$0.00	\$59.52
5	75	\$42.89	\$11.82	\$12.13	\$0.00	\$66.84

**Notes:**

\*\* 1:2; 2:6; 3:10; 4:14; 5:19/Steps are 1 yr  
Step4 with lic\$62.12, Step5 with lic\$69.27

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\***

PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.)	09/01/2018	\$52.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$81.63
PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537	09/01/2019	\$54.44	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$83.13
	09/01/2020	\$55.94	\$9.95	\$18.74	\$0.00	\$84.63

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"

PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

POWDERMAN & BLASTER	06/01/2018	\$39.00	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.90
LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2018	\$39.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.85
	06/01/2019	\$40.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.85
	12/01/2019	\$41.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.85
	06/01/2020	\$42.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.84
	12/01/2020	\$43.92	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.82
	06/01/2021	\$44.94	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.84
	12/01/2021	\$45.95	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.85

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
POWER SHOVEL/DERRICK/TRENCHING MACHINE <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
	12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
	06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
	12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
	06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
	12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
	06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
	12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
	12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
	06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
	12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
	06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
	12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
	06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
	12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$31.90	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$58.40
	12/01/2018	\$32.68	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.18
	06/01/2019	\$33.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$59.93
	12/01/2019	\$34.22	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$60.72
	06/01/2020	\$34.97	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$61.47
	12/01/2020	\$35.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$62.25
	06/01/2021	\$36.50	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2021	\$37.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$63.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
READY MIX CONCRETE DRIVERS after 4/30/10 (Drivers Hired After 4/30/2010) <i>TEAMSTERS LOCAL 25c</i>	07/01/2017	\$28.18	\$8.48	\$9.72	\$0.00	\$46.38
READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER <i>TEAMSTERS LOCAL 25c</i>	07/01/2017	\$29.48	\$8.48	\$9.72	\$0.00	\$47.68
RECLAIMERS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ROLLER/SPREADER/MULCHING MACHINE <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
ROOFER (Inc.Roofers Waterproofing &Roofers Dampproofg) <i>ROOFERS LOCAL 33</i>	08/01/2018	\$42.36	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$69.61
	02/01/2019	\$43.51	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$70.76

#### Apprentice - ROOFER - Local 33

Effective Date - 08/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.18	\$11.35	\$3.69	\$0.00	\$36.22
2	60	\$25.42	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$52.67
3	65	\$27.53	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$54.78
4	75	\$31.77	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$59.02
5	85	\$36.01	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$63.26

Effective Date - 02/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.76	\$11.35	\$3.69	\$0.00	\$36.80
2	60	\$26.11	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$53.36
3	65	\$28.28	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$55.53
4	75	\$32.63	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$59.88
5	85	\$36.98	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$64.23

**Notes:** \*\* 1:5, 2:6-10, the 1:10; Reroofing: 1:4, then 1:1  
Step 1 is 2000 hrs.; Steps 2-5 are 1000 hrs.  
(Hot Pitch Mechanics' receive \$1.00 hr. above ROOFER)

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:\*\***

ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE <i>ROOFERS LOCAL 33</i>	08/01/2018	\$42.61	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$69.86
	02/01/2019	\$43.76	\$11.35	\$15.90	\$0.00	\$71.01

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
SHEETMETAL WORKER <i>SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A</i>	02/01/2018	\$44.11	\$12.20	\$24.12	\$2.41	\$82.84

**Apprentice - SHEET METAL WORKER - Local 17-A**

**Effective Date -** 02/01/2018

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.64	\$12.20	\$5.61	\$0.00	\$35.45
2	40	\$17.64	\$12.20	\$5.61	\$0.00	\$35.45
3	45	\$19.85	\$12.20	\$10.85	\$1.29	\$44.19
4	45	\$19.85	\$12.20	\$10.85	\$1.29	\$44.19
5	50	\$22.06	\$12.20	\$11.80	\$1.38	\$47.44
6	50	\$22.06	\$12.20	\$12.05	\$1.39	\$47.70
7	60	\$26.47	\$12.20	\$13.70	\$1.57	\$53.94
8	65	\$28.67	\$12.20	\$14.65	\$1.67	\$57.19
9	75	\$33.08	\$12.20	\$16.56	\$1.86	\$63.70
10	85	\$37.49	\$12.20	\$17.96	\$2.03	\$69.68

**Notes:**

Steps are 6 mos.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4**

SIGN ERECTOR <i>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</i>	06/01/2013	\$25.81	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$39.93
---	------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------

**Apprentice - SIGN ERECTOR - Local 35 Zone 2**

**Effective Date -** 06/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$12.91	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.98
2	55	\$14.20	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$23.72
3	60	\$15.49	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$25.01
4	65	\$16.78	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$26.30
5	70	\$18.07	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$32.19
6	75	\$19.36	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$33.48
7	80	\$20.65	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$34.77
8	85	\$21.94	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$36.06
9	90	\$23.23	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$37.35

**Notes:**

Steps are 4 mos.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP < 35 TONS <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.34
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP > 35 TONS <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.63
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
SPRINKLER FITTER	03/01/2018	\$57.78	\$9.12	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$85.05
SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 550 - (Section A) Zone 1	10/01/2018	\$59.28	\$9.12	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$86.55
	01/01/2019	\$59.28	\$9.47	\$18.35	\$0.00	\$87.10
	03/01/2019	\$60.78	\$9.47	\$18.35	\$0.00	\$88.60
	10/01/2019	\$62.28	\$9.47	\$18.35	\$0.00	\$90.10
	03/01/2020	\$63.78	\$9.47	\$18.35	\$0.00	\$91.60
	10/01/2020	\$65.28	\$9.47	\$18.35	\$0.00	\$93.10
	03/01/2021	\$66.78	\$9.47	\$18.35	\$0.00	\$94.60

**Apprentice - SPRINKLER FITTER - Local 550 (Section A) Zone 1**

**Effective Date - 03/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$20.22	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$38.24
2	40	\$23.11	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$41.13
3	45	\$26.00	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$44.02
4	50	\$28.89	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$46.91
5	55	\$31.78	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$49.80
6	60	\$34.67	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$54.19
7	65	\$37.56	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$57.08
8	70	\$40.45	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$59.97
9	75	\$43.34	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$62.86
10	80	\$46.22	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$65.74

**Effective Date - 10/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$20.75	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$38.77
2	40	\$23.71	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$41.73
3	45	\$26.68	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$44.70
4	50	\$29.64	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$47.66
5	55	\$32.60	\$9.12	\$8.90	\$0.00	\$50.62
6	60	\$35.57	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$55.09
7	65	\$38.53	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$58.05
8	70	\$41.50	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$61.02
9	75	\$44.46	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$63.98
10	80	\$47.42	\$9.12	\$10.40	\$0.00	\$66.94

Notes: Apprentice entered prior 9/30/10:  
40/45/50/55/60/65/70/75/80/85  
Steps are 850 hours

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
STEAM BOILER OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TAMPERS, SELF-PROPELLED OR TRACTOR DRAWN <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN <i>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</i>	09/01/2018	\$37.97	\$13.00	\$16.35	\$0.00	\$67.32
	03/01/2019	\$38.33	\$13.00	\$16.82	\$0.00	\$68.15



**Apprentice - TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN - Local 103****Effective Date - 09/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$15.19	\$13.00	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$28.65
2	40	\$15.19	\$13.00	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$28.65
3	45	\$17.09	\$13.00	\$13.06	\$0.00	\$43.15
4	45	\$17.09	\$13.00	\$13.06	\$0.00	\$43.15
5	50	\$18.99	\$13.00	\$13.37	\$0.00	\$45.36
6	55	\$20.88	\$13.00	\$13.67	\$0.00	\$47.55
7	60	\$22.78	\$13.00	\$13.96	\$0.00	\$49.74
8	65	\$24.68	\$13.00	\$14.26	\$0.00	\$51.94
9	70	\$26.58	\$13.00	\$14.56	\$0.00	\$54.14
10	75	\$28.48	\$13.00	\$14.85	\$0.00	\$56.33

**Effective Date - 03/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$15.33	\$13.00	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$28.79
2	40	\$15.33	\$13.00	\$0.46	\$0.00	\$28.79
3	45	\$17.25	\$13.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$43.67
4	45	\$17.25	\$13.00	\$13.42	\$0.00	\$43.67
5	50	\$19.17	\$13.00	\$13.73	\$0.00	\$45.90
6	55	\$21.08	\$13.00	\$14.03	\$0.00	\$48.11
7	60	\$23.00	\$13.00	\$14.34	\$0.00	\$50.34
8	65	\$24.91	\$13.00	\$14.66	\$0.00	\$52.57
9	70	\$26.83	\$13.00	\$14.96	\$0.00	\$54.79
10	75	\$28.75	\$13.00	\$15.27	\$0.00	\$57.02

**Notes:****Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1**

TERRAZZO FINISHERS	08/01/2018	\$51.85	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$83.26
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	02/01/2019	\$52.49	\$10.75	\$20.66	\$0.00	\$83.90
	08/01/2019	\$53.84	\$10.75	\$20.80	\$0.00	\$85.39
	02/01/2020	\$54.48	\$10.75	\$20.80	\$0.00	\$86.03
	08/01/2020	\$55.83	\$10.75	\$20.95	\$0.00	\$87.53
	02/01/2021	\$56.47	\$10.75	\$20.95	\$0.00	\$88.17
	08/01/2021	\$57.87	\$10.75	\$21.11	\$0.00	\$89.73
	02/01/2022	\$58.46	\$10.75	\$21.11	\$0.00	\$90.32

**Classification**
**Effective Date**
**Base Wage**
**Health**
**Pension**
**Supplemental  
Unemployment**
**Total Rate**
**Apprentice - TERRAZZO FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile**
**Effective Date - 08/01/2018**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$25.93	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$56.71
2	60	\$31.11	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$61.89
3	70	\$36.30	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$67.08
4	80	\$41.48	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$72.26
5	90	\$46.67	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$77.45

**Effective Date - 02/01/2019**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.25	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$57.03
2	60	\$31.49	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$62.27
3	70	\$36.74	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$67.52
4	80	\$41.99	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$72.77
5	90	\$47.24	\$10.75	\$20.03	\$0.00	\$78.02

**Notes:**
**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3**

TEST BORING DRILLER	06/01/2018	\$39.35	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$62.45
LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2018	\$40.30	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$63.40
	06/01/2019	\$41.30	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.40
	12/01/2019	\$42.30	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$65.40
	06/01/2020	\$43.29	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$66.39
	12/01/2020	\$44.27	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$67.37
	06/01/2021	\$45.29	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$68.39
	12/01/2021	\$46.30	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$69.40

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

TEST BORING DRILLER HELPER	06/01/2018	\$38.07	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$61.17
LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2018	\$39.02	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$62.12
	06/01/2019	\$40.02	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$63.12
	12/01/2019	\$41.02	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.12
	06/01/2020	\$42.01	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$65.11
	12/01/2020	\$42.99	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$66.09
	06/01/2021	\$44.01	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$67.11
	12/01/2021	\$45.02	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$68.12

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TEST BORING LABORER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	06/01/2018	\$37.95	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$61.05
	12/01/2018	\$38.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$62.00
	06/01/2019	\$39.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$63.00
	12/01/2019	\$40.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.00
	06/01/2020	\$41.89	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$64.99
	12/01/2020	\$42.87	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$65.97
	06/01/2021	\$43.89	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$66.99
	12/01/2021	\$44.90	\$7.70	\$15.40	\$0.00	\$68.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TRACTORS/PORTABLE STEAM GENERATORS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$46.61	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.11
	12/01/2018	\$47.75	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.25
	06/01/2019	\$48.84	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.34
	12/01/2019	\$49.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.48
	06/01/2020	\$51.06	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$77.56
	12/01/2020	\$52.20	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.70
	06/01/2021	\$53.29	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.79
	12/01/2021	\$54.43	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.92
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	06/01/2018	\$50.23	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$73.73
	12/01/2018	\$51.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$74.68
	06/01/2019	\$52.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$75.68
	12/01/2019	\$53.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$76.68
	06/01/2020	\$54.17	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$77.67
	12/01/2020	\$55.15	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$78.65
	06/01/2021	\$56.17	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$79.67
	12/01/2021	\$57.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$80.68
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE) <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	06/01/2018	\$52.23	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$75.73
	12/01/2018	\$53.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$76.68
	06/01/2019	\$54.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$77.68
	12/01/2019	\$55.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$78.68
	06/01/2020	\$56.17	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$79.67
	12/01/2020	\$57.15	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$80.65
	06/01/2021	\$58.17	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$81.67
	12/01/2021	\$59.18	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$82.68
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR <i>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</i>	06/01/2018	\$42.30	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$65.80
	12/01/2018	\$43.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$66.75
	06/01/2019	\$44.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$67.75
	12/01/2019	\$45.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$68.75
	06/01/2020	\$46.24	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$69.74
	12/01/2020	\$47.22	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$70.72
	06/01/2021	\$48.24	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$71.74
	12/01/2021	\$49.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$72.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE) <i>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</i>	06/01/2018	\$44.30	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$67.80
	12/01/2018	\$45.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$68.75
	06/01/2019	\$46.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$69.75
	12/01/2019	\$47.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$70.75
	06/01/2020	\$48.24	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$71.74
	12/01/2020	\$49.22	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$72.72
	06/01/2021	\$50.24	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$73.74
	12/01/2021	\$51.25	\$7.70	\$15.80	\$0.00	\$74.75
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
VAC-HAUL <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.34
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	06/01/2018	\$38.25	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$61.15
	12/01/2018	\$39.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$62.10
	06/01/2019	\$40.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$63.10
	12/01/2019	\$41.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$64.10
	06/01/2020	\$42.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$65.09
	12/01/2020	\$43.17	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$66.07
	06/01/2021	\$44.19	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$67.09
	12/01/2021	\$45.20	\$7.70	\$15.20	\$0.00	\$68.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
WASTE WATER PUMP OPERATOR <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	06/01/2018	\$47.08	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$73.58
	12/01/2018	\$48.23	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$74.73
	06/01/2019	\$49.33	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$75.83
	12/01/2019	\$50.48	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$76.98
	06/01/2020	\$51.58	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$78.08
	12/01/2020	\$52.73	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$79.23
	06/01/2021	\$53.83	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$80.33
	12/01/2021	\$54.98	\$11.00	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$81.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
WATER METER INSTALLER <i>PLUMBERS &amp; GASFITTERS LOCAL 12</i>	09/01/2018	\$55.69	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$83.52
	03/01/2019	\$57.19	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$85.02
	09/01/2019	\$58.69	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$86.52
	03/01/2020	\$60.19	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$88.02
	09/01/2020	\$61.69	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$89.52
	03/01/2021	\$63.19	\$11.82	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$91.02
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"						
<b>Outside Electrical - East</b>						
CABLE TECHNICIAN (Power Zone) <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$27.14	\$7.75	\$1.81	\$0.00	\$36.70
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
CABLEMAN (Underground Ducts & Cables) <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$38.45	\$7.75	\$9.53	\$0.00	\$55.73
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
DRIVER / GROUNDMAN CDL <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$31.66	\$7.75	\$9.44	\$0.00	\$48.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
DRIVER / GROUNDMAN -Inexperienced (<2000 Hrs) <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$24.88	\$7.75	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$34.38

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Class A CDL) <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$38.45	\$7.75	\$13.61	\$0.00	\$59.81
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Class B CDL) <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$33.92	\$7.75	\$10.21	\$0.00	\$51.88
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
GROUNDMAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$24.88	\$7.75	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$34.38
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
GROUNDMAN -Inexperienced (<2000 Hrs.) <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$20.35	\$7.75	\$1.61	\$0.00	\$29.71
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
JOURNEYMAN LINEMAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	09/03/2017	\$45.23	\$7.75	\$16.61	\$0.00	\$69.59

**Apprentice - LINEMAN (Outside Electrical) - East Local 104**

**Effective Date - 09/03/2017**

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$27.14	\$7.75	\$3.31	\$0.00	\$38.20
2	65	\$29.40	\$7.75	\$3.38	\$0.00	\$40.53
3	70	\$31.66	\$7.75	\$3.45	\$0.00	\$42.86
4	75	\$33.92	\$7.75	\$5.02	\$0.00	\$46.69
5	80	\$36.18	\$7.75	\$5.09	\$0.00	\$49.02
6	85	\$38.45	\$7.75	\$5.15	\$0.00	\$51.35
7	90	\$40.71	\$7.75	\$7.22	\$0.00	\$55.68

**Notes:**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:2**

TELEDATA CABLE SPLICER <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	02/05/2018	\$29.98	\$4.70	\$3.15	\$0.00	\$37.83
	02/04/2019	\$30.73	\$4.70	\$3.17	\$0.00	\$38.60
TELEDATA LINEMAN/EQUIPMENT OPERATOR <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	05/05/2018	\$28.22	\$4.70	\$3.10	\$0.00	\$36.02
	02/04/2019	\$28.93	\$4.70	\$3.14	\$0.00	\$36.77
TELEDATA WIREMAN/INSTALLER/TECHNICIAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	02/05/2018	\$28.22	\$4.70	\$3.10	\$0.00	\$36.02
	02/04/2019	\$28.93	\$4.70	\$3.14	\$0.00	\$36.77
TREE TRIMMER <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	01/31/2016	\$18.51	\$3.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.06
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"						
TREE TRIMMER GROUNDMAN <i>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</i>	01/31/2016	\$16.32	\$3.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.87

This classification applies only to tree work done: (a) for a utility company, R.E.A. cooperative, or railroad or coal mining company, and (b) for the purpose of operating, maintaining, or repairing the utility company's equipment, and (c) by a person who is using hand or mechanical cutting methods and is not on the ground. This classification does not apply to wholesale tree removal.

This classification applies only to tree work done: (a) for a utility company, R.E.A. cooperative, or railroad or coal mining company, and (b) for the purpose of operating, maintaining, or repairing the utility company's equipment, and (c) by a person who is using hand or mechanical cutting methods and is on the ground. This classification does not apply to wholesale tree removal.

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	------------------------------	------------

Additional Apprentices Information:

Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the pre-determined hourly wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of the M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 26-27D. Apprentice ratios are established by the Division of Apprenticeship Training pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All steps are six months (1000 hours.)

Ratios are expressed in allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof, unless otherwise specified.

\*\* Multiple ratios are listed in the comment field.

\*\*\* APP to JM; 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 3:4, 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, 5:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 7:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 9:13, 10:13, 10:14, etc.

\*\*\*\* APP to JM; 1:1, 1:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:5, 4:6, 4:7, 5:8, 6:9, 6:10, 7:11, 8:12, 8:13, 9:14, 10:15, 10:16, etc.

## WEEKLY PAYROLL RECORDS REPORT & STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

In accordance with Massachusetts General Law c. 149, §27B, a true and accurate record must be kept of all persons employed on the public works project for which the enclosed rates have been provided. A Payroll Form has been printed on the reverse of this page and includes all the information required to be kept by law. Every contractor or subcontractor is required to keep these records and preserve them for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

In addition, every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a copy of their weekly payroll records to the awarding authority. For every week in which an apprentice is employed, a photocopy of the apprentice's identification card must be attached to the payroll report. Once collected, the awarding authority is also required to preserve those records for three years.

In addition, each such contractor, subcontractor, or public body shall furnish to the awarding authority directly, within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work a statement, executed by the contractor, subcontractor or public body who supervises the payment of wages, in the following form:

### STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of signatory party) (Title)

do hereby state:

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor, subcontractor or public body) (Building or project)

and that all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty nine of the General Laws.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 01 10 00**

**SUMMARY OF WORK**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. Project Identification: The name of the Project on the Bidding and Contract Documents is BID NO. 18-49 – SLATE ROOF AND FLASHING REPAIRS, CENTRAL SCHOOL BUILDING, 27 Maple Street, Arlington, Massachusetts, for the Owner/Awarding Authority, the TOWN OF ARLINGTON.
- B. The Project includes slate roofing and flashing repairs to existing roof and all other work indicated on the Contract Documents and as indicated on Drawings ASK12 and ASK13.

**1.02 CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the Conditions of the Contract shall be Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS, including said CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS and SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof, and shall include Addenda and Alternates, if any.

**1.03 CONSTRUCTION PERIOD**

- A. Construction shall be executed in a timely and orderly manner in accordance with the construction period established by the Architect and Owner; refer to Document 00 31 00, FORM FOR GENERAL BID.

**1.04 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS**

- A. Contract Coordination: Briefly without limitation, the work of this Contract includes coordination with other contractors performing certain construction operations and work under separate contracts with the Owner. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this Contract. These include the following:
  - 1. Bid No. 18-50, MASONRY REPOINTING AND STAIR REPAIRS.
- B. Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract.

**1.05 CONTRACT AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

- A. Form of Contract and Conditions of the Contract shall be as follows:



1. Form of Contract between Owner and Contractor: Lump Sum, Stipulated Sum Contract; Refer to Document 00 51 00, AGREEMENT (TOWN OF ARLINGTON GENERAL CONTRACT), as amended.
2. Conditions of the Contract: Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. Work will be constructed in accordance with the Construction Schedule established by the Owner and the Contractor, in conjunction with the Contractor's proposed work plan.
- B. Coordinate use of premises under direction of the Owner's Representative.
- C. Move any stored Products, under Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the Owner or separate contractor.
- D. Construction materials shall be stored and worker's vehicles shall be parked on the adjacent Town-owned property as directed by the Owner's Representative.
- E. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of Products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- F. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.
- G. Coordinate with Owner's Representative to provide access to the necessary adjacent areas and spaces to perform scope of work.
- H. Portable Toilets On-Site: Portable chemical toilets will be required on-site for duration of construction; refer to Section 01 50 00, TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.
- I. Field Office: An on-site field office is not required for this Project; refer to Section 01 50 00, TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.

1.07 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

- A. Products furnished and paid for by the Owner, described in Specifications Sections:
  1. Not Applicable.
- B. Owner's Responsibilities:
  1. Arrange for and deliver necessary shop drawings, product data, and samples to the Contractor.
  2. Arrange and pay for Product delivery to the site, in accordance with the construction schedule.
  3. Deliver supplier's bill of materials to Contractor.
  4. Inspect deliveries jointly with Contractor.
  5. Submit claims for transportation damage.
  6. Arrange for replacement of damaged, defective, or missing items.
  7. Arrange for manufacturer's warranties, bonds, service, inspections, as required.
- C. Contractor's Responsibilities:
  1. Designate delivery date for each Product in the Construction Schedule.

2. Review shop drawings, product data, and samples.
3. Receive and unload Products at the site.
4. Promptly inspect products jointly with Owner, record shortages, damaged, or defective items.
5. Handle Products at the site, including uncrating and storage.
6. Protect Products from exposure to elements, from damage.
7. Assemble, install, connect, adjust, and finish Products, as stipulated in the respective Section of Specifications.
8. Repair or replace items damaged by Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 22 00**

**UNIT PRICES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section covers those items for which indefinite quantities can be expected and, therefore, pre-agreed prices per unit of work are established as means to determine adjustments to the Contract Price after actual quantities are determined.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Refer to Document 00 51 00, AGREEMENT [TOWN OF ARLINGTON GENERAL CONTRACT] for limitations.
- B. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Section 07 31 30, ROOFING AND FLASHING; Slate shingle roof restoration work.

**1.03 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Should additional items of work to those listed herein occur, with a need for adjustments to the contract price, the supplemental unit prices for such categories of work shall be as stated herein.
  - 1. The Owner may choose not to approve any or all unit prices prior to Award of the Contract if it deems the Unit Price unreasonable. In this case, the change order process described in the General Conditions, and other Sections, will be used for Work described in the Unit Price Schedule, when any change of the base contract scope is required.
- B. Stated unit prices shall cover all costs, and the prices given shall represent the exact amount per unit to be paid the Contractor (in the case of additions or increases) or to be refunded the Owner (in the case of decreases) or not charged in the Contractor's Application for Payment. No additional adjustment will be allowed for overhead, profit, insurance, compensation insurance or other direct or indirect expenses of Contractor or Subcontractors. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, there shall be no adjustment for inflation or other indirect cause in unit prices.
- C. No allowance will be made for any increased expenses, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor resulting either directly or indirectly from the adjustment of work scope throughout the use of unit prices, or from elimination or complete omission of items, or from unbalanced allocation among the contract items of overhead expense on the part of the Contractor and subsequent loss of reimbursement therefore, or from any other cause.

- D. Prior to commencing removal of materials or placement of materials or other work set forth in the schedule of unit prices as unit price items, the Contractor shall notify the Designer and Contractor in sufficient time to permit proper measurements to be taken on behalf of the Owner. Only quantities which have been approved in writing by the Designer will be considered in the determination of adjustment to the Contract Sum on the unit price basis.
- E. Performance of work which is not required under the Contract Documents or which is not authorized by change order or other directive of the Designer, whether or not such work items are set forth hereunder as a unit price item, shall not be considered cause for any extra payment on account of the Contract. The Contractor will be held fully responsible for such unauthorized work, including the performance of all corrective measures required.
- F. Refer to individual Specification Sections for further description of construction activities requiring the establishment of unit prices.

1.04 QUANTITIES AND COST ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Refer to individual Specification Sections for methods of measurement and payment for unit prices. As soon as the work involved in each unit cost item has been completed, submit documentation to establish the actual quantities provided. Submit to the Designer for review and issuance of Change Order.
- B. Change Order amount for each unit cost item will be based on actual quantities multiplied by the unit cost. This unit cost includes all mark-ups applicable taxes, overhead, and profit as described below.

1.05 UNIT PRICES

- A. Should certain additional work be required or should the quantities of certain classes of work be increased or decreased from those required by the Contract Documents, by authorization of the Owner, the below unit prices shall, at the option of the Owner, be the basis of payment to the Contractor or credit to the Owner, for such increase or decrease in the work. The Unit Prices shall represent the exact net amount per unit to be paid the Contractor (in the case of additions or increases) or to be refunded the Owner (in the case of decreases). No additional adjustment will be allowed for overhead, profit, insurance, or other direct or indirect expenses of the Contractor or Subcontractors.
- B. UNIT PRICE SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	UNIT	BASE BID QUANTITY	ADD/DEDUCT PRICE (Insert only one number)
1.	Removal of Existing Damaged Roof Deck and Replacement with New Roof Deck, per square foot	SF	100	\$_____

UNIT PRICES (continued):

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	UNIT	BASE BID QUANTITY	ADD/DEDUCT PRICE (Insert only one number)
2.	Removal of Existing Salvaged Slate and Re-Installing Salvaged Slate, per square foot	SF	200	\$ _____
3.	Removal of Existing Damaged Slate Shingles and Replacing with New Slate Shingles to Match, per square foot:	SF	100	\$ _____
4.	Replacing Missing Slate Shingles with New Slate Shingles to Match, per square foot:	SF	25	\$ _____

The unit prices as requested herein shall include their pro-rata share of all cost for overhead, profit, bond, labor, materials and equipment costs. Any unit price proposal that contains a unit price that is unduly high or low may be rejected as unbalanced, and thereby affect the total cost proposal of this contract. The Unit Prices shall represent the exact net amount per unit to be paid the Contractor (in the case of additions) or to be refunded the Owner (in the case of decreases).

- C. The above unit prices shall include all labor, materials, shoring, removal, overhead, profit, insurance, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds called for. Changes shall be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Contract governing Changes in the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 33 00**  
**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of Work, including:
  - 1. Progress schedules.
  - 2. Submittal schedule.
  - 3. Shop drawings.
  - 4. Product data.
  - 5. Samples.
- B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to requirements specified in other Division 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS Specification Sections, and other Contract Documents, for administrative submittals, including:
  - 1. Permits.
  - 2. Applications for payment.
  - 3. Insurance certificates.
  - 4. List of subcontractors.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect Work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to Work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Section 01 10 00, SUMMARY OF WORK.
  - 2. Section 01 70 00, CONTRACT CLOSEOUT; Closeout submittals.

**1.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. Coordination of Submittals: Coordinate timing of submittals with construction activities. Transmit submittals well enough in advance of performance of Work to avoid delays. Coordinate submittals of related elements of Work.
  - 1. Architect may reject or withhold action on submittals requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- B. Processing of Submittals: Allow sufficient review time to ensure installation will not be delayed because of time required to process submittals. Minimum processing times are as follows:
  - 1. Review by Architect: Allow five (5) business days for review and processing.

2. Reprocessing of Submittals: For submittals not approved initially, allow five (5) business days for review and reprocessing of submittals by Architect.
  3. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized due to failure to transmit submittals sufficiently in advance of scheduled performance of Work.
- C. Contractor's Preparation of Submittals: Place permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Indicate Project Name, Architect's Project Number, Specification Section number and title, date of submittal, name and address of Architect, name and address of Contractor, name and address of subcontractor and/or supplier, name of manufacturer, Drawing number and detail reference.
1. Contractor's Review and Action Stamp: Provide suitable space on label or title block for Contractor's review and action stamp. Stamp and sign each submittal to show Contractor's review and approval prior to transmittal to Architect. Submittals not signed and stamped by Contractor will be returned without action.
  2. Architect's Review and Action Stamp: Provide minimum 4 in. x 4 in. space on label or title block for Architect's review and action stamp. Deliver submittals to Architect at address listed on cover of Project Manual.
  3. Modify and customize submittals as required to show interface with adjacent work and attachment to building.
- D. Transmittal of Submittals: Transmit each item with Architect-accepted transmittal form. Identify Project, Contractor, subcontractor, major supplier; identify pertinent Drawing sheet and detail number, and Specification section number, as appropriate, on transmittal form.
1. Source: Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned without action.
  2. Deviations from Contract Documents: When products, materials, or systems submitted deviate from Contract Documents, record deviations clearly on transmittal form, or separate attached sheet.
- E. Comply with progress schedule for submittals related to Work progress.
- F. After Architect reviews submittal, revise and resubmit as required. Identify changes made since previous submittal.
- G. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned persons. Instruct recipients to promptly report inability to comply with provisions.
- 1.04 PROGRESS SCHEDULE
- A. Timing: Submit progress schedule within 10 calendar days of Award of Contract.
  - B. Preparation of Progress Schedule: Prepare horizontal bar chart type construction schedule.
  - C. Distribution: Print and distribute progress schedule to Architect, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties affected.
  - D. Revisions: Update and reissue progress schedule monthly in conjunction with Application for Payment.
- 1.05 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE
- A. Timing: Prepare and issue complete Submittal Schedule no later than ten (10) working days after Architect accepts Progress Schedule.

- B. Preparation: Coordinate Submittal Schedule with Progress Schedule, and Schedule of Values.
- C. Content of Submittal Schedule: Prepare schedule in order by Specification Section. Provide the following information for each submittal:
  - 1. Scheduled date of initial submittal.
  - 2. Specification Section number.
  - 3. Submittal type.
  - 4. Name of subcontractor or supplier.
- D. Distribution: Print and distribute Submittal Schedule to Architect, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties affected.
- E. Revisions: Update and reissue Submittal Schedule monthly in conjunction with Application for Payment.

#### 1.06 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Provide accurately prepared large scale and detailed shop drawings prepared specifically for this Project on reproducible sheets. Show adjacent conditions and related work. Show accurate field dimensions where appropriate. Identify materials and products shown. Note special coordination required. Standard information prepared without specific reference to Project is not considered shop drawings.
- B. Shop drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings.
- C. Show every component of fabricated item, notes regarding manufacturing process, coatings and finishes, identifying numbers conforming to Contract Documents, (i.e., door numbers, etc.) dimensions, and appropriate trade names. Show anchorage and fastening details, including type, size and spacing. Show material gage and thickness. Indicate welding details and joint types.
- D. Shop Drawing Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and other full-size drawings, submit shop drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 in. x 11 in., but no larger than 36 in. x 48 in.
- E. Submittal Quantities: Submit shop drawings in following minimum quantities: one reproducible and two black line prints of each sheet.

#### 1.07 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Definition: Product data includes manufacturer's standard published literature, such as installation instructions, catalog cuts, color charts, rough-in diagrams and wiring diagrams. When product data must be prepared specifically because standard published data is not suitable for use, submit as shop drawing.
- B. Preparation: Mark each copy of product data to show applicable choices and options. Where published product data includes information on several products and choices, mark copies to clearly indicate information applicable to this Project.
- C. Do not submit product data until compliance with requirements of Contract Documents has been confirmed.
- D. Submittal Quantities: Submit product data in following quantities: Submit number of copies required by Contractor, plus additional two copies to be retained by Architect.



- E. Installer Copy: Verify that installer of Work possesses a current copy of Architect-approved product data prior to installation.

1.08 SAMPLES

- A. Submit samples identical with materials and products to be installed. Where indicated, prepare samples to match Owner's sample. Label sample with description, source, manufacturer's name, and catalog number. Submit samples along with certifications that products comply with referenced standards.
- B. Architect Review: Architect will review samples for confirmation of visual intent, color, pattern, texture, and type. Architect will not test samples for compliance with other specified requirements, which shall remain exclusive responsibility of Contractor.
- C. Submittal Quantities: When variation in color, pattern, or texture can be expected in finish work, submit multiple samples (minimum of three) to show approximate limits of variations. Submit samples in following quantities:
  - 1. Initial Selection: For initial selection of color, texture, and pattern, submit one (1) full set of manufacturer's available samples.
  - 2. Verification Samples: Submit three sets of samples selected. One set will be returned to Contractor for use at Project Site for quality control comparisons.
- D. Distribution: Distribute additional sets of approved samples to subcontractors, suppliers, installers, and others required for proper performance of Work. Indicate distribution on transmittal forms.

1.09 DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS

- A. Prepare daily construction Progress Reports. Record following information concerning events on Project Site:
  - 1. List of subcontractors at site.
  - 2. General weather conditions.
  - 3. Accidents and unusual events.
  - 4. Meetings and significant decisions.
  - 5. Orders and requests by governing authorities.
  - 6. Change orders received.
  - 7. Equipment or system tests and start-ups.
  - 8. Partial completions and occupancies.
  - 9. Authorized substantial completions.
  - 10. Work by Owner documentation.

- B. Distribution: Distribute copies to Architect and the Owner's Representative weekly.

1.10 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return the submittal without action.
- B. Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate actions taken. A facsimile of the Architect's Action Stamp follows:

- ☐ REVIEWED
- ☐ FURNISH AS CORRECTED
- ☐ REJECTED
- ☐ REVISE AND RESUBMIT
- ☐ SUBMIT SPECIFIC ITEM

This review is only for general performance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Document. Corrections or comments made on the shop drawings during this review do not relieve contractor from compliance with the requirements of the plans and specifications. Approval of a specific item shall not include approval of an assembly of which the item is a component. Contractor is responsible for: dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site; information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; coordination of his or her Work with that of all other trades; and for performing all work in a safe and satisfactory manner.

Sterling Associates, Inc. Architects

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

- C. Description of Actions: Action stamp contains the following Actions:
1. "REVIEWED": No corrections, no marks: Resubmission not required.
  2. "FURNISH AS CORRECTED": Minor amount of corrections; all items can be fabricated without further corrections to original submittal; checking is complete and all corrections are deemed obvious without ambiguity. Resubmission not required.
  3. "REVISE AND RESUBMIT": Minor corrections required; items noted shall not be fabricated until further corrections of original submittal is completed and Architect-approval is obtained; checking is complete; clarify details of items noted by checker for approval; items without marks may be fabricated without further submittal. Resubmission required.
  4. "REJECTED": Submittal does not conform to Contract Documents, and requires too many corrections, or is rejected for other justifiable reasons. Architect will state reasons for rejection. Correct and resubmit. Do not fabricate.
- D. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it or will reject and return if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will not be reviewed and may be discarded.
- F. Required Re-submittals: Make corrections or changes to submittals required by Architect and resubmit until approved. Revise initial shop drawings or product data and resubmit as specified for initial submittal. Indicate changes made other than those requested by Architect. Submit new samples as required for initial submittal.

1.11 DISTRIBUTION BY CONTRACTOR

- A. Distribution: When submittal is marked "REVIEWED" or "REVIEWED AS NOTED", make prints and copies and distribute to Owner, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, and other parties requiring information from submittal for proper coordination and performance of Work. Print copies of shop drawings from approved reproducible only.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 40 00**  
**QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 1. Specific quality-control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
  - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Section 01 31 00, PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION for developing a schedule of required tests and inspections.
  - 2. Section 01 45 00, CUTTING AND PATCHING for repair and restoration of construction disturbed by testing and inspecting activities.
  - 3. Divisions 02 through 34 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and ensure that proposed construction complies with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that completed construction complies with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
- C. Mockups: Full-size, physical example assemblies to illustrate finishes and materials. Mockups are used to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution, and to review construction, coordination, testing, or operation; they are not Samples. Mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

- D. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

1.03 DELEGATED DESIGN

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certification by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to the Architect.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Copies of Regulations: Obtain copies of the following regulations and retain at Project site to be available for reference by parties who have a reasonable need:

1. Massachusetts State Building Code.
2. Massachusetts Fire Protection Code.
3. Massachusetts State Plumbing and Gas Code.
4. United States disabled access regulations, "Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)"; ANSI Guidelines for Accessibility.
5. Mechanical, plumbing, and electrical codes, current edition, as adopted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

- B. Delegated Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit a statement, signed and sealed by a responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to the Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, indicating that the products and systems are in compliance with performance and design criteria indicated. Include lists of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

- C. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Description of test and inspection.
3. Identification of applicable standards.
4. Identification of test and inspection methods.
5. Number of tests and inspections required.
6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

- D. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.

5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Ambient conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

- E. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- B. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- C. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- D. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that is similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. Specialists: Certain sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes and similar regulations governing the Work, nor interfere with local trade-union jurisdictional settlements and similar conventions.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented by ASTM E 548, and that specializes in types of tests and inspections to be performed.
- H. Preconstruction Testing: Testing agency shall perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods.

1.07 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of the types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
  2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and required by authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
    - a. Contractor shall not employ the same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
  2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
  3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
  4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
  5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a testing agency to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner.
1. Testing agency will notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  2. Testing agency will submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
  3. Testing agency will submit a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
  4. Testing agency will interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
  5. Testing agency will retest and reinspect corrected work.
- D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that revised or replaced Work that failed to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents.
- E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  2. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.

3. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
  4. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase requirements of the Contract Documents or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  5. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
  2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
  3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
  4. Facilities for storage and field-curing of test samples.
  5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
  6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
  7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- H. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Submit schedule within 30 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.
1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
- B. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching.
1. Comply with requirements included in Section 01 45 00, CUTTING AND PATCHING.



- C. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- D. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 42 00**

**REFERENCES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included

**1.01 DEFINITIONS**

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract,
- B. "Reviewed": When used to convey Architect's action on General Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "reviewed" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "approved," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities subject to Owner's approval. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

**1.02 INDUSTRY STANDARDS**

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise indicated.

- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source, and have available on site for reference.

#### 1.03 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale Research's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."

AA	Aluminum Association, Inc. (The)
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ABAA	Air Barrier Association of America
ACI	ACI International (American Concrete Institute)
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America (The)
AIA	American Institute of Architects (The)
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ALSC	American Lumber Standard Committee, Incorporated
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APA	APA - The Engineered Wood Association
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASME	ASME International (The American Society of Mechanical Engineers International)
ASTM	ASTM International (American Society for Testing and Materials International)
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association
AWS	American Welding Society
CDA	Copper Development Association
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute (The)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency (United States)
FM	Factory Mutual
FMRC	Factory Mutual Research (Now FM Global)
FSC	Forest Stewardship Council
GA	Gypsum Association
GS	Green Seal
ICRI	International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ISSFA	International Solid Surface Fabricators Association
ITS	Intertek Testing Service NA

NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NeLMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	NFPA (National Fire Protection Association)
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
SDI	Steel Deck Institute
SJI	Steel Joist Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association
SSINA	Specialty Steel Industry of North America
SSPC	SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
USGBC	U.S. Green Building Council
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

- B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of current edition of Codes in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 45 00**  
**CUTTING AND PATCHING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for cutting, fitting, and patching work required to complete the Work or to:
  - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
  - 2. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installations of ill-timed work.
  - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
  - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT; Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS.
  - 2. Section 01 10 00, SUMMARY OF WORK.

**1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Permission to patch any items of work does not imply a waiver of the Architect's right to require complete removal and replacement in said areas and of said items if, in Architect's opinion, patching does not satisfactorily restore quality and appearance of work.
- B. Requirements for Structural Work: Do not cut-and-patch structural work in a manner resulting in a reduction of load-carrying capacity or load/deflection ratio.
- C. Operational and Safety Limitations: Do not cut-and-patch operational elements and safety-related components in a manner resulting in a reduction of capacities to perform in the manner intended or resulting in decreased operational life, increased maintenance, or decreased safety.
- D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut-and-patch work that is exposed on exterior or in occupied spaces of building, in a manner resulting in reduction of visual qualities or resulting in substantial evidence of cut-and-patch work, both as judged solely by the Architect. Remove and replace work judged by the Architect to be visually unsatisfactory.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Except as otherwise indicated or authorized by the Architect, provide materials for cutting-and-patching which will result in equal-or-better work than the work being cut-and-patched, in terms of performance characteristics and including visual effect where applicable. Comply with the requirements and use materials identical with the original materials where feasible and where recognized that satisfactory results can be produced thereby.
- B. Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of Products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to Architect in writing; do not proceed with work until Architect has provided further instructions.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value or integrity of affected portion of Work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the Project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work.

### 3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
  - 1. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, nearly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover opening when not in use.
  - 2. Employ skilled and experienced workers to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
  - 3. Cut rigid materials using power saw or core drill. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine, such as a carborundum saw or a diamond-core drill. Pneumatic tools shall not be allowed without prior approval.
  - 4. Cut existing construction using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. Where possible, review proposed procedures with the original Installer; comply with the original Installer's recommendations.
- B. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes.
- C. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

- D. Patch with seams which are durable and as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances for the work.
- E. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas; and, where necessary extend finish restoration onto retained work adjoining, in a manner which will eliminate evidence of patching.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:
  - 1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.
  - 2. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 50 00**

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Furnish and install temporary services and facilities, including utilities, construction and support facilities, security and protection required for the Work.
- B. Construction facilities and temporary controls which may be required for this Project include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Temporary electric power.
  - 2. Fire protection during construction.
  - 3. Temporary protection of existing building and facilities including providing for safe access to and from building.
  - 4. Environmental controls during construction including weather protection.
  - 5. Temporary staging, scaffolding, barriers, safety devices, and signs.
- C. Related Work Specified in Other Sections: Refer to Division 01 Specification Sections, including:
  - 1. Document 00 23 00, EXISTING CONDITIONS; Description of existing conditions.
  - 2. Section 01 10 00, SUMMARY OF WORK; Description of work.

**1.02 REFERENCED STANDARDS**

- A. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 1. NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.
  - 2. NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.
  - 3. NFPA 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.

**1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to:
  - 1. Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code requirements.
  - 2. Health and safety regulations including OSHA Standards and Regulations.
  - 3. Utility company regulations.
  - 4. Town of Arlington Police and Fire Department rules.
  - 5. Environmental protection regulations.



- B. Superintendence: Contractor's superintendent shall be on-site from the beginning of the Work, prior to placing or erecting temporary construction specified in this Section.
- C. Standards: Contractor shall be responsible for identifying and complying with applicable standards and guidelines for safe construction of the Work.
- D. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

#### 1.04 JOB SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Existing entries, roads and parking areas: Do not obstruct existing driveways, roads, and parking on the site and adjacent sites that are used by the Owner and the general public, unless otherwise approved by the Owner.
- C. There is an area on-site available for on-site parking and for on-site material storage; Comply with parking requirements and regulations as established by the Town of Arlington. Coordinate requirements with Owner's Representative.

#### 1.05 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Install or initiate temporary services in a timely fashion, when they are needed, so that the progress of the work is not delayed. Maintain temporary facilities until the time of Substantial Completion, or until they are no longer required.
- B. Coordinate with Owner's Representative.

#### 1.06 NOISE CONTROL

- A. Develop and maintain a noise-abatement program and enforce strict discipline over all personnel to keep noise to a minimum.
- B. Execute construction work by methods and by use of equipment which will reduce excess noise.
  - 1. Equip air compressors with silencers, and power equipment with mufflers.
  - 2. Manage vehicular traffic and scheduling to reduce noise.
  - 3. No heavy equipment may be started or idled before 7:00 A.M.

#### 1.07 ACCEPTABLE HOURS OF OPERATION

- A. Contractor shall conduct construction in compliance with applicable Town ordinances or bylaws relative to acceptable hours of operation. Except where approved by the Owner, no work shall occur prior to 7:00 AM, Monday through Friday.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for selecting suitable materials and equipment that meet applicable codes and regulations.

- B. Temporary Electrical Service: The Contractor and subcontractors shall provide all required temporary electrical service required for operating power tools and equipment in the form of portable gas-powered generators including all required fuel for operation. Comply with NEMA, NECA and UL standards and regulations, and Massachusetts Electrical Code.
- C. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated fire extinguishers conforming to NFPA recommendations. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent and size required by location and class of fire exposure, and location of fire extinguishers.
- D. Tarpaulins: Use only fire-retardant tarpaulins.
- E. Contractor's Field Offices and Storage Sheds: Prior to installation of field offices and storage sheds (where required for Contractor's use only), consult with Architect and Owner on location, access, and related facilities. Owner's field offices are not required.
- F. Owner's Field Office: Owner's field office is not required for this Contract.

2.02 WEATHER PROTECTION

- A. It is the intent of these Specifications to require that the General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall provide temporary enclosures and heat to permit construction work to be carried on during the months of November through March in compliance with M.G.L. Chapter 149, Section 44D(G). These Specifications are not to be construed as requiring enclosures or heat for operations that are not economically feasible to protect in the judgment of the Architect. Included in the preceding category, without limitation, are such items as site work, excavation, steel erection, erection of certain "exterior" wall panels, roofing, and similar operations.
- B. "WEATHER PROTECTION" shall mean the temporary protection of that work adversely affected by moisture, wind and cold, by covering, enclosing and/or heating. This protection shall provide adequate working areas during the months of November through March as determined by the Architect and consistent with the approved construction schedule to permit the continuous progress of all work necessary to maintain an orderly and efficient sequence of construction operations. The General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall furnish and install all "weather protection" material and be responsible for all costs, including heating required to maintain a minimum temperature of 50 degrees F. at the working surface. This provision does not supersede any specific requirements for methods of construction, curing of materials or the applicable general conditions set forth in the Contract Articles with added regard to performance obligations of the Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor).
- C. Within 30 calendar days after his award of contract, the General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall submit in writing to the Architect for approval, three copies of his proposed methods for "Weather Protection."
- D. Installation of weather protection and heating devices shall comply with all safety regulations including provisions for adequate ventilation and fire protection devices. Heating devices which may cause damage to finish surfaces shall not be used.

2.03 HEATING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Within 30 calendar days after the commencement of work under this Contract, the General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall submit in writing to the Architect for approval, three copies of his method and time schedule for heating during construction which shall concur with his general progress schedule hereto before submitted as required under Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS.
- B. The General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall provide heat, fuel, and services necessary to protect all work and materials against injury due to dampness and cold until final acceptance of the Work. The Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall provide temporary heat as follows:
  - 1. At all times during the placing, setting, and curing of concrete and masonry, provide sufficient heat to ensure that the temperature of the spaces involved are at least 50 degrees Fahrenheit. Provide temporary enclosures around exterior construction as necessary to maintain this temperature.
- C. After the building or portion thereof is completely enclosed by either permanent construction or substantial temporary materials having a comparable resistance as the specified permanent construction. The General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall pay and provide heat therein of not less than 50 degrees F., nor more than 75 degrees F., which shall be continuously maintained in the enclosed area until the project is accepted.
- D. The General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall furnish and install one accurate recording Fahrenheit thermometer at a place designated by the Architect, and one additional accurate thermometer for every 2,000 square feet of floor space, located as directed by the Architect in order to determine if the specified temperatures are maintained. The General Contractor or his authorized agent shall furnish daily to Owner's Representative, three copies of a signed statement of temperatures recorded every three hours.

2.04 TEMPORARY TOILETS

- A. The Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall provide and service an adequate number of toilet booths with chemical type toilets.
- B. The toilets shall be erected in a location approved by the Architect and Owner and shall be maintained by the Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) in a clean and orderly condition in compliance with all local and state health requirements.
- C. Toilets shall be maintained throughout construction period including all maintenance and cleaning and all cost associated with temporary toilet facilities shall be paid by the Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor).

2.05 TEMPORARY STAGING AND SCAFFOLDING

- A. The General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall furnish, erect, and maintain in safe condition all exterior and interior staging and scaffolding required for his own use. Where staging and scaffolding over 8 ft. high is required, the Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall provide the entire installation, including the first 8 ft., for the use of all Subcontractors on the project, as required to properly carry out and complete the work, except as may otherwise be specifically provided for in any of the trade sections of this Specification. This staging and scaffolding thus provided shall be without charge to the trades using same.

- B. Each of the Subcontractors shall furnish, erect, and maintain in safe condition all exterior staging and scaffolding which does not exceed 8 ft. height for their own use.
- C. Staging and scaffolding shall comply in all respects to governing laws and codes.

2.06 TEMPORARY HOISTING EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

- A. The General Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) shall furnish, install, operate, and maintain in safe condition all hoisting equipment and machinery required for his own use and for the use of all Subcontractors on the project to properly carry out and complete the work, except as may otherwise be specifically provided for in any of the trade sections of the Specifications.
- B. All hoisting thus provided shall be without charge to the trades using same.
- C. All hoisting equipment and machinery, and operation shall comply in all respects to the governing laws and codes.

2.07 TEMPORARY SIGNAGE

- A. Scope: Provide temporary signage as required including but not limited to the following:
  - 1. Informational signs.
- B. Project Identification Signs: [Not Required].
- C. Informational Signs: Provide painted signs with painted lettering, or standard products. Erect at appropriate locations to provide required information.
  - 1. Size of signs and lettering: as required by regulatory agencies, or as appropriate to usage.
  - 2. Colors: as required by regulatory agencies, otherwise of uniform color throughout Project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

- A. Water service is available at the building and this existing service may be used as source of water for construction purposes provided that the Contractor (Prime Contractor/General Contractor) assumes full responsibility for water distribution, operation, and restoration of the system.
- B. All temporary water service connections shall comply with the local water department requirements.

3.02 ELECTRICAL POWER

- A. Electrical service is available at the building. Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.
  - 1. Provide circuit and branch wiring, with area distribution boxes located so power and lighting is available throughout construction by use of construction-type power cords.

2. Provide adequate artificial lighting where natural light is not adequate for work, and for areas accessible to public.
3. Work shall meet applicable requirements of Massachusetts Electrical Code and NFPA 70.

### 3.03 FIRE PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Applicable Standards: Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241.
- B. Temporary Fire Protection: Locate fire extinguishers where required and effective for their intended purpose.
- C. Precaution: Institute controls to minimize or eliminate risk of fires. As a minimum:
  1. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fire protection facilities, stairs, and other access routes for fighting fires and for emergency vehicles.
  2. Prohibit smoking in all areas.
  3. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
  4. Supervise torching and welding operations to prevent accidental ignition.
  5. Supervise installations which involve flammable materials or processes capable of starting combustion.
  6. Keep the area within the limits of the Project orderly and clean and promptly remove combustible rubbish from the site.
- D. Comply with all reasonable recommendations regarding fire protection made by the representative of the fire insurance company carrying insurance on the Work or by the local fire chief or fire marshal.
- E. Fire Watch: Where required by local Fire District, maintain a fire watch of the facility in accordance with Town of Arlington Fire Department requirements. In lieu of these requirements, provide suitable fire watch for at least one hour after the following activities have ceased for the day: torching, welding, installation, or other activities capable of starting combustion.

### 3.04 TEMPORARY PROTECTION OF EXISTING BUILDING

- A. Protect the Work against damage from normal day-to-day construction activities including, without limitation, movement of materials and personnel, traffic of all kinds, weather hazards, spillages and other reasonably foreseeable danger.
  1. Specific protections (masking or covering, for example) are specified in the Section covering the trade doing the work. However, the Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the Work against general hazards.
  2. Typical Situations: Without limiting the generality of this Article, protect the Work against the following hazards and abuses:
    - a. Protect stored materials against weather damage.

### 3.05 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

- A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations, and minimize the possibility that air, waterways and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted, or that other undesirable effects might result.

- B. Consistent with safe and reasonable construction practices, employ equipment, machinery and techniques of a kind which will minimize detrimental impact on the environment. Avoid excessive noise, unnecessary air pollution from dust, demolition, machinery exhaust, and the use of sprayed-on materials. Do not employ open burning on the construction site. Dispose of waste material only at authorized disposal sites.
- C. Air-Borne Dust Control: Provide adequate means for containing dust caused by construction operations. Wet down demolition debris and cover dumpsters with tarps, if necessary to prevent dust and debris from blowing around. Where required provide fire retardant dustproof partitioning, barriers, or closure to separate work areas from occupied areas of building subject to review and approval by Owner and Owner's Representative.
- D. There shall be no smoking on project site.

### 3.06 TEMPORARY BARRIERS, SAFETY DEVICES, AND SIGNS

- A. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Secure areas of construction to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, and theft.
  - 1. Storage: Provide a secure lock-up for materials and equipment which are of significant value or attractive for theft. Enforce discipline in connection with the installation and release of material to minimize the opportunity for theft and vandalism.
- B. Barricades, Warning Signs: Provide as required to warn and keep people away from hazards on the site. Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against.
  - 1. Where required, illuminate barricades and warning signs with appropriate lighting.
- C. Informational Signs: Post signs as required to provide directional information to construction personnel and visitors. Construct signs in an attractive manner, of materials and of a size acceptable to the Architect and Owner's Representative.

### 3.07 TERMINATION AND REPAIR

- A. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, or when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or replace Work damaged by installation and removal of temporary facilities. Comply with requirements for cutting and patching specified in Section 01 45 00, CUTTING AND PATCHING.
- C. Repair public right-of-way where disturbed by construction or removal of temporary facilities, including paving, plantings, and improvements, in accordance with the standards and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, as applicable, and leave public property in as good condition after completion as before operations started.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 60 00**  
**PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following administrative and procedural requirements: selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS; Conditions of the Contract.
  - 2. Section 01 10 00, SUMMARY OF WORK.
  - 3. Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
  - 4. Section 01 77 00, CONTRACT CLOSEOUT.

**1.03 PRODUCTS**

- A. Products include material, equipment, and systems.
- B. Comply with Specifications and referenced standards as minimum requirements.
- C. Components required to be supplied in quantity within a Specification Section shall be the same and shall be interchangeable.
- D. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing structures, except as specifically required, or allowed, by the Contract Documents.
- E. In the case of an inconsistency between Drawings and the Project Manual, or within either document which is not clarified by addendum, the product of greater quality or greater quantity of work shall be provided in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

**1.04 WORKMANSHIP**

- A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.
- B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

- C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.

1.05 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When work is specified to comply with manufacturers' instructions, submit copies as specified in Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, distribute copies to persons involved, and maintain one set in field office.
- B. Perform work in accordance with details of instructions and specified requirements.

1.06 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Refer to Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Specifications Sections for requirements pertaining to transportation and handling of materials and equipment.
- B. Transport products by methods to avoid product damage; deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturers' unopened containers or packaging, dry
- C. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage.
- D. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, that quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

1.07 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Refer to Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Specifications Sections for requirements pertaining to storage and protection of materials and equipment.
- B. Store products in accordance with manufacturers' instruction, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weather tight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturers' instructions.
- C. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering; provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- D. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure that products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.
- E. General Contractor shall protect all loose and installed materials from damage until final acceptance of the Project.
- F. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all damage or loss of materials, tools, equipment, and the like and shall take all precautions required for the safe and secure storage of these items.



1.08 PRODUCT STANDARDS

- A. Any product specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a standard, such as Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, an ASTM Standard, an ANSI Standard, a trade association standard, or other similar standard, shall comply with the requirements of the latest issue of such standard or revision thereof, including any amendment or supplement thereto, as listed in the latest official index in effect as of the bid date.
- B. The standards referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications. The Architect will furnish, upon request, information as to how copies of the standards referred to may be obtained.
- C. All manufactured articles, materials, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned, in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions, unless otherwise specified.

1.09 SUBSTITUTIONS OF SPECIFIED PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS

- A. Substitutions of specified products and systems shall comply with requirements of Chapter 30, Section 39M of General Laws and additional requirements and procedures specified herein.
- B. The Contract Documents are intended to produce a building of consistent character and quality of design. All components of the building including visible materials and equipment have been selected to have a coordinated design in relation to the overall appearance of the building. The Architect will judge the design, functionality, and appearance of proposed substitutes on the basis of their suitability in relation to the overall design of the project, as well as for their intrinsic merits. The Architect will not approve, as equal to materials specified, proposed substitutes which, in the Architect's opinion, would be out of character, obtrusive, or otherwise inconsistent with the character or quality of design of the Work. With respect to exterior finishes value or effect, the Architect may not approve as equal any proposed substitute which, in the Architect's sole opinion, would not produce the same artistic or aesthetic value or effect. In order to permit coordinated design of color and finishes the General Contractor shall, if required by the Architect, furnish the substituted material in any color, finish, texture, or pattern which would have been available from the manufacturer originally specified, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Specific reference in the Specification to any product, material, or process by name, make, or catalog number shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality. An item will be considered equal to the item so named or described if (1) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength and design; (2) it will perform at least equally the function imposed by the general design for the work; and (3) it conforms substantially, even with deviations to the detailed requirements for the item in the Specification. [M.G.L. Chapter 30, Section 39M (b).] The Architect shall be the sole judge of whether and proposed substitute product, material, process, or method is equal to that specified according to this standard, and his decision shall be final and binding on the General Contractor and any Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor.
- D. If the General Contractor proposes to use a material which, while suitable for the intended use, deviates in any way from the detailed requirements of the Contract Documents, the General Contractor shall inform the Architect in writing of the nature of such deviations at the time the material is submitted for approval and shall request written approval of the deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

- E. In requesting approval of deviations of substitutions, the General Contractor shall provide, upon request, evidence leading to a reasonable certainty that the proposed substitution or deviation will provide a quality or result at least equal to that otherwise attainable. If in the opinion of the Architect, the evidence presented by the General Contractor does not provide a sufficient basis for such reasonable certainty, the Architect may reject such substitution or deviation without further investigation.
- F. Any additional cost, loss, or damage arising from the substitution of any material or any method for those originally specified shall be borne by the General Contractor, notwithstanding approval or acceptance of such substitution by Owner or the Architect, unless such substitution was made at the written request or direction of Owner or the Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 77 00**

**CONTRACT CLOSEOUT**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included in and made a part of this Section.

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements during contract closeout, including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Substantial Completion.
  - 2. Final Acceptance.
  - 3. Record document submittal.
  - 4. Warranties and bonds.
  - 5. Final cleaning.

**1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to work of this Section include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION) and Document 00 70 50, SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTORY CONDITIONS; Fiscal provisions, legal submittals, and additional administrative requirements.
  - 2. Section 01 10 00, SUMMARY OF WORK; Owner occupancy.
  - 3. Respective Sections of Specifications: Closeout Submittals for work of the Section.

**1.03 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. Prior to requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following:
  - 1. On Application for Payment, show 100% completion for portions of work claimed as substantially complete. Submit list of incomplete items, value of incomplete work, and resubmission of occupancy permits.
  - 2. Submission of warranties and bonds.
  - 3. Final cleaning.
  - 4. Application for reduction of retainage.
  - 5. Consent of surety.
  - 6. Notification of shifting insurance coverages.
- B. Within reasonable time, Architect will inspect to determine status of completion.
- C. Should Architect determine Work is not substantially complete, he will promptly notify Contractor in writing, giving reasons therefor.

- D. Contractor shall remedy deficiencies and send a second written notice of Substantial Completion. Architect will re-inspect the Work.
- E. When Architect determines that the Work is Substantially Complete, he will prepare AIA Document G704, Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with Document 00 70 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSOLIDATED GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION).

1.04 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. Prior to requesting final inspection for certification of Final Acceptance and final payment, complete the following as applicable:
  - 1. Submission of final payment request with release of all liens and supporting documentation.
  - 2. Completion of incomplete Work.
  - 3. Assurances that unsettled claims will be settled.
  - 4. Submission of updated final statement, including accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Sum. Show additional Contract Sum, additions and deductions, previous Change Orders, Total Adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and Contract Sum due.
  - 5. Submission of consent of surety.
  - 6. Submission of evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
  - 7. Transmit final Project Record Documents to Owner.
  - 8. Prove that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid.
  - 9. Remove temporary facilities and services.
  - 10. Remove surplus materials, rubbish and similar elements.
  - 11. Certify Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
  - 12. Certify Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents, and deficiencies listed with Certificate of Substantial Completion have been corrected.
  - 13. Certify Work is complete and ready for final inspection.
- B. Architect will inspect to verify status of completion with reasonable promptness.
- C. Should Architect consider Work is incomplete or defective, he will promptly notify Contractor in writing, listing incomplete or defective work.
  - 1. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy deficiencies and send a second written certification that Work is complete, and Architect will re-inspect the work.
  - 2. When Architect finds that the Work is acceptable, he will consider closeout submittals.
  - 3. Re-inspection Fees: Should Architect perform re-inspections due to failure of Work to comply with claims made by the Contractor, Owner will compensate Architect for such additional services, and deduct the amount of such compensation from final payment to the Contractor.
- D. Application for Final Payment: Submit Application for Final Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements in Conditions of the Contract and other related portions of the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Architect will issue final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum not previously made by Change Orders.

1.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. General: Maintain a complete set of Record Documents at the site. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes. Provide access to Record Documents for Architect and Owner's reference. Generally, without limitation, Record Documents shall include the following:
  - 1. Record Drawings: Maintain a clean set of blue or blackline prints of Contract Drawings and shop drawings, marked to show actual installation. Give particular attention to concealed items.
  - 2. Record Project Manual: Maintain a clean Project Manual, including Addenda, Change Orders, Architect Field Orders, and other modifications, marked to show changes in actual work performed. Give particular attention to substitutions, selection of options, and similar information.
  - 3. Record Product Data: Maintain one copy of each approved Product Data submittal, marked to show changes from products delivered, work performed, and from manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
  - 4. Record Samples: Maintain one copy of each approved Sample submitted.
  - 5. Record Field Test Reports: Maintain one copy of each Field Test Report.
- B. Maintenance of Documents and Samples: Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction. Provide files and racks for document storage. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by Architect.
- C. Marking Devices: Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by Architect.
- D. Recording: Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat large printed letters. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- E. Drawings: Legibly mark Drawings to record actual construction, including the following:
  - 1. Field changes of dimension and detail.
  - 2. Changes made by Field Order or Change Order.
  - 3. Details not in original Contract Documents.
- F. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark each Section to record:
  - 1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
  - 2. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
- G. When directed by the Architect, the General Contractor shall submit Record Drawings to Architect for Architect's review and approval. Upon approval of the Record Drawings by the Architect, the General Contractor shall make a set of CDs and a set of prints along with the Record Drawings and shall be deliver the CDs and the set of prints along with the Record Drawings to the Architect.
- H. Submittal: At Contract Closeout, deliver Record Documents to Architect. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter in duplicate, indicating the date, Project title and number, Contractor's name and address, title and number of Record Document, and signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

1.06 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Furnish a notarized copy of a full one-year warranty from the General Contractor for all work executed under the Contract Documents commencing on the date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Provide duplicate copies of all extended warranties required by the Contract Documents.
- C. General: Assemble warranties, bonds, and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors.
- D. Number of Original Signed Copies Required: Two each.
- E. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item including, product or work item, firm name, address, and telephone number.
- F. Information Required: Provide the date of beginning of warranty, bond, or service and maintenance contract, and duration of warranty, bond, or service and maintenance contract.
- G. Information for Owner's Personnel: Provide information on the proper procedures in case of failure. Indicate instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond. Indicate Contractor, name of responsible principal, address, and telephone number.
- H. Form of Submittal: Prepare duplicate packets of 8-1/2 in. x 11 in., punched sheets for installation in standard three-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
  - 1. Cover of Packet: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List the Project title and number, and name of Contractor.
  - 2. Binders: Bind into commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
- I. Time of Submittals: For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during progress of construction, submit documents within ten days after inspection and acceptance. Otherwise, make submittals within ten days after Date of Substantial Completion, and prior to final request for payment.
  - 1. For items of work where acceptance is delayed materially beyond Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CLEANING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide cleaning materials that will not create hazards to health nor property, and will not damage surfaces or finishes.
- B. Use cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ skilled workers for final cleaning.
- B. Clean and restore adjoining surfaces and other work soiled or damaged during installation; replace work damaged beyond successful restoration. Where performance of subsequent work could result in damage to complete unit or element, provide protective covering and other provisions to minimize potential for damage.
- C. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed surfaces.
- D. Complete the following cleaning operations prior to requesting inspection for Certification of Substantial Completion:
  - 1. Clean site areas of rubbish, litter, and other foreign substances.
  - 2. Sweep paved areas broom clean; rake ground surfaces clean.
- E. Before final completion and Owner-occupancy, inspect sight-exposed surfaces and work areas to verify that Work is clean

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 07 31 30**  
**ROOFING AND FLASHING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.00 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Division 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS and applicable parts of Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, as listed in the Table of Contents, shall be included

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Provide roofing and flashing work, as indicated on the Drawings, and as specified herein. Roofing and flashing work shall include the following:
  - 1. Removal and legal disposal of existing slate roofing and related underlayments and flashings to the extent required for roof repairs.
  - 2. Removal and salvage of slate shingles for reuse in roof repair.
  - 3. Furnish and install slate roofing including preparation of wood decking to receive new roof, refastening and replacement of roof deck and blocking as required or as directed, application of underlayments including felt underlayment and self-adhering sheet membrane underlayment; and furnish and installing all copper flashings, roof edge, parapet work, ridge caps and related work including reuse of salvaged copper as indicated, installing all slate shingles including salvaged slate and new slate to match.
  - 4. Snow guards as indicated and as specified.
  - 5. Repair and replacement of wood members at eave as indicated including soffit planks, rafter tails, and trim finished to match existing.
  - 6. All temporary staging and scaffolding and hoisting as required.
  - 7. All other roofing and flashing work indicated.
- B. Comply with the requirements of the roof manufacturer's Specifications, the technical Project Specifications, and/or Industry Standards; in the case of conflict, the more stringent shall apply. Refer to Construction Drawings for detailed requirements.
- C. Reference To Drawings: Work specified in ROOFING AND FLASHING is indicated on the following Drawings:
  - 1. Drawings ASK12 and ASK13.

**1.02 RELATED WORK**

- A. The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
  - 1. Document 00 31 00, FORM FOR GENERAL BID.
  - 2. Section 01 22 00, UNIT PRICES; Established unit prices for slate roof replacement and roof deck replacement.

**1.03 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Roofing Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 1079 and glossary of NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" for definition of terms related to roofing work in this Section.



1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Provide installed roofing and flashings that remain watertight; do not permit the passage of water; and resist specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure.
- B. Material Compatibility: Provide roofing materials that are compatible with one another under conditions of service and application required.
- C. Flashings: Provide base flashings, perimeter flashings, detail flashings and component materials that comply with requirements and recommendations of NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual for Construction Details and SMACNA Architectural Sheet Metal Manual for Construction Details, as applicable.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's printed product data, specifications, standard details, installation instructions, use limitations and recommendations for each material used. Provide certifications that materials and systems comply with specified requirements. Include submittals for slate, snow guards, underlayment, fasteners and accessories.
- B. Initial Selection Samples: Submit samples showing complete range of colors, textures, and finishes available for each material used.
- C. Verification Samples: Submit representative samples of each material that is to be exposed in the completed work. Show full color ranges and finish variations expected. Provide samples having minimum size of 144 sq. in.
  - 1. Slate Shingle: Full size, of each color, size, texture, and shape.
  - 2. Ridge Cap: 12 inches (300 mm) long.
  - 3. Fasteners: Three fasteners of each type, length, and finish.
  - 4. Self-Adhering Underlayment: 12 inches (300 mm) square.
  - 5. Sheet metal for all exposed flashing, minimum 4 in. long.
  - 6. Wood for rafter tails, soffit planks, and trim in specified finish.
- D. Slate Material Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each slate variety.
- E. Test Reports: Provide certified reports for all specified tests.
- F. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source: For each type of material required for the work of this Section, provide primary materials which are the products of one manufacturer who has a minimum of five (5) years' experience in manufacturing the type of roofing required by this Section. Provide secondary materials which are acceptable to the manufacturer of the primary materials.
  - 1. Obtain each color of slate from a single quarry capable of producing slate of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties. Slate shall match existing slate roofing.
- B. Industry Standards: All slate roofing shall be in accordance with industry standards and in strict compliance with Slate Manufacturers published slate roofing recommendations.

- C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
- D. Materials and installation shall conform to the manufacturer's standard specifications as modified herein and the requirements of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code.
- E. Installer: A firm which has a minimum of five (5) years' experience in work of the type required by this Section and which is certified and trained by the manufacturer of the primary materials.
- F. Roofing Conference: Convene a pre-installation roofing conference at the project site to establish schedules and procedures to maintain optimum working conditions, and to coordinate this work with related and adjacent work. Review required inspections and testing. Review weather conditions and procedures for dealing with unfavorable conditions.
  - 1. Require attendance by roofing installer; installers of adjacent rooftop mounted vents, curbs, and equipment; Architect; Owner; and roofing system manufacturer's representative.
- G. Owner reserves the right to retain independent testing laboratory to inspect the work specified herein. Neither presence of the testing laboratory, nor any observations and testing performed by the laboratory shall diminish responsibilities for Work of this Section.
- H. Roof Metal Work: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" (SMACNA Manual). Conform to dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver roofing materials to Project site in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, and directions for storing and mixing with other components.
- B. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged containers in a clean, dry, protected location and within the temperature range required by roofing system manufacturer. Protect stored liquid material from direct sunlight.
- C. Discard and legally dispose of liquid material that cannot be applied within its stated shelf life.
- D. Adhesives, cements, mastics and sealers shall be stored between 60°F. and 80°F. Should they be exposed to lower temperatures, restore to room temperature for three to five (5) days prior to use. Do not use materials damaged in handling or storage.
- E. Handle, store, and place roofing materials and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection or damage to roof deck or structural supporting members.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Weather: Perform work when existing and forecasted weather conditions are within the limits established by the manufacturers of products and materials used.
- B. Substrates: Proceed with work only when substrate construction and penetrating work is complete.

- C. Conference: Convene a pre-installation conference to establish procedures to maintain optimum working conditions and coordinate this work with related and adjacent work. Require roofing manufacturer, Installer, Contractor, and Architect to attend.
  - 1. Where required by roofing manufacturer, require that roofing manufacturer's technical representative, roof Installer, General Contractor, Owner, and Architect review existing deck following roofing removal prior to start of roof replacement work. Existing deck shall be acceptable to all parties before roof installation commences.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. Special Roofing Installer's Warranty: Provide Special Roofing Installer's Warranty, on warranty form acceptable to the Owner, signed by roofing Installer and covering Work of this Section, in which roofing Installer agrees to repair or replace slate roofing that fails in materials or workmanship within the following warranty period:
  - 1. Warranty Period: Three (3) years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.10 TEMPORARY STAGING AND SCAFFOLDING

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain in safe condition all exterior staging and scaffolding required for his own use. Where staging and scaffolding over 8 ft. high is required, the Contractor shall provide the entire installation, including the first 8 ft., for the use of all contractors on the project, as required to properly carry out and complete the work, except as may otherwise be specifically provided for in any of the trade sections of this Specification. This staging and scaffolding thus provided shall be without charge to the trades using same.
- B. Each of the Subcontractors shall furnish, erect, and maintain in safe condition all exterior and interior staging and scaffolding which does not exceed 8 ft. height for their own use.
- C. Staging and scaffolding shall comply in all respects to the governing laws and codes.

1.11 TEMPORARY HOISTING EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install, operate, and maintain in safe condition all hoisting equipment and machinery required for his own use and for the use of all contractors on the project to properly carry out and complete the work, except as may otherwise be specifically provided for in any of the trade sections of the Specifications.
- B. All hoisting thus provided shall be without charge to the trades using same.
- C. All hoisting equipment and machinery, and operation shall comply in all respects to the governing laws and codes and shall comply with all OSHA requirements.

1.12 COORDINATION

- A. Conference: Convene a pre-installation conference to establish procedures to maintain optimum working conditions and to coordinate this work with related and adjacent work.
- B. Coordination: Perform work of this Section in coordination with other trades to provide the highest quality work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SLATE ROOFING

- A. Slate Shingles: Roofing slates shall match existing slate size and slate color range.
- B. Slate Shingles: ASTM C 406, Grade S1; hard, dense, and sound; chamfered edges, with nail holes machine punched with two nails located for proper head lap. No broken or cracked slates, no broken exposed corners, and no broken corners on covered ends that could sacrifice nailing strength or laying of a watertight roof.
  - 1. Thickness: Match existing.
  - 2. Surface Texture: Match existing.
  - 3. Color: Match existing.
  - 4. Length: Match existing.
  - 5. Width: Consistent width, match existing.
  - 6. Nail Holes: Two per shingle.
  - 7. Butt Shape: To match existing.
- C. Starter Slate: Slate shingles, with chamfered nail holes front-side punched. Length: Exposure of slate shingle plus headlap.
- D. Slater's Nails: 11 gauge hard copper, chisel-point with 3/8 inch diameter head and of sufficient length to penetrate through sheathing.
- E. Saturated Felt Underlayment: ASTM D 226, Type II, asphalt-saturated organic felt, unperforated.
- F. Ice and Water Barrier Sheet Membrane: Cross laminated high density polyethylene film and self-adhesive rubberized asphalt sheet material with a slip resistant top surface meeting the requirements of ASTM D 1970, and the following: minimum thickness shall be 40 mil; minimum tensile strength shall be 250 psi tested in accordance with ASTM D 412; adherence to plywood sheathing shall be 3.0 lb. per inch width when tested in accordance with ASTM D 903. Unless otherwise indicated, minimum width at roof eaves and at valleys shall be 36 in.; shall be 18 in. Provide one of the following products, or Architect approved equal:
  - 1. Vycor HT (High Temperature) Ice & Watershield; Grace Construction Products; Cambridge, MA 02140.
- G. Asphaltic Plastic Cement: Provide fibrated asphalt roofing cement, conforming to ASTM D 4586, designed for trowel application.
- H. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied.
- I. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polyurethane] polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in slate-shingle roofing and remain watertight.
- J. Slating Nails: ASTM F 1667; copper smooth shanked wire nails, 0.135-inch (3.4-mm) minimum thick, sharp pointed, with 3/8-inch- (10-mm-) minimum diameter flat head, and of sufficient length to penetrate a minimum of 3/4 inch (19 mm) into roof deck.
  - 1. Where nails are in contact with metal flashing, use nails made from same metal as flashing.

- K. Felt Underlayment Nails: Aluminum, stainless-steel, or hot-dip galvanized steel wire nails with low-profile capped heads or disc caps, 1-inch (25-mm) minimum diameter.
- L. Wood Nailer Strips and Eave Cants: To match existing.
- M. Ridge Cap: Custom-fabricated metal covers with noncorrosive components complete with internal anchoring lag screws, compression plates, and snap-on caps and slate retention channels.
- N. Accessories: Splices, end caps, and other accessories of matching metal and finish.
- O. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim:
  - 1. Sheet Metal: Copper, 20-oz./sq. ft.- (0.7-mm-) thick sheet.
  - 2. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item.
  - 3. Apron Flashings: Fabricate with lower flange extending a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) over and 4 inches (100 mm)] beyond each side of downslope slate shingles and 6 inches (150 mm) up the vertical surface.
  - 4. Step Flashings: Fabricate with a 3-inch (75-mm) headlap extending a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) over the underlying slate shingles and up the vertical surface.
  - 5. Cricket Flashings: Fabricate with concealed flange extending a minimum of 18 inches (450 mm) beneath upslope slate shingles and 6 inches (150 mm) beyond each side of chimney and 6 inches (150 mm)] above the roof plane.
  - 6. Hip Flashings: Fabricate to length of slate shingle and to extend 3 inches (75 mm) beyond joint of hip shingle with adjoining roof shingle.
  - 7. Open-Valley Flashings: Fabricate in lengths not exceeding 10 feet (3 m) with 1-inch- (25-mm-) high, inverted-V profile at center of valley and equal flange widths of 10 inches (250 mm).
  - 8. Closed-Valley Flashings: Fabricate in lengths not exceeding [10 feet (3 m) and equal flange widths of 10 inches (250 mm).
  - 9. Drip Edges: Fabricate in lengths not exceeding 10 feet (3 m) with 2-inch (50-mm) roof-deck flange and 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) fascia flange with 3/8-inch (10-mm) drip at lower edge.
- P. Snow Guards:
  - 1. Pad Style Snow Guards: Equal to Alpine SnowGuards PD10 Half Round, Pad-Style Snow Guard (SKU: PD), Copper, strap length – 15-5/8 in.; pad area – 2-3/8 in. long x 2-3/8 in. wide (at widest part) x 1-7/16 in. height; or approved equal.
  - 2. Three Pipe Style Snow Guards: Equal to Alpine PP325 Three-Pipe SnowGuards (SKU: PP325), Aluminum with Stainless Steel Base, Mill Finish; Bracket shall be 6 in. long x 1-3/8 in. wide x 6-13/16 in. high; pipe shall be 1 in. O.D., or approved equal.
- Q. Exterior Wood:
  - 1. Decking: Southern Yellow Plank to match size and thickness of existing decking.
  - 2. Soffit Planks: Red Cedar, 1 x 4 to match existing soffit.
  - 3. Rafter Tails: Red Cedar, 3 in. x 8 in. to match existing.
  - 3. Trim: Decorative Molding: Red Cedar, size and profile to match existing.
  - 4. Finish of Exterior Wood: Painted finish to match existing. Provide primer/sealer and two coats of exterior paint.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 ROOF REMOVAL

- A. Work of this Section shall include removal of existing roofing to permit installation of new roof system.
  - 1. Remove and legally dispose of existing roofing membranes (slate shingles, and underlayments), and cleaning of roof deck down to plywood decking including preparing of deck to receive new roofing.
  - 2. Existing Wood Deck: Any modifications to existing wood deck including refastening or replacement of damaged deck will be corrected under work of this Section.
- B. Where required by roofing manufacturer require that roofing manufacturer, Installer, Contractor, and Architect review existing deck following roofing removal prior to start of roof replacement work.

#### 3.02 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with the following requirements and other conditions affecting performance of roofing system and the application of new roofing materials.
- B. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are accurate and sufficient for re-roofing and that roof deck is securely fastened to structure.
- C. Verify that wood blocking, curbs, and nailers are securely anchored to roof deck at penetrations and terminations and that nailers match thicknesses of insulation.
- D. Verify that surface plane flatness and fastening of roof deck comply with roof manufacturer's recommendations regarding strength of substrate and pull-out strength, etc.
- E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.03 PREPARATION OF SUBSTRATES

- A. Clean roof deck of any projections and substances detrimental to roofing work.
- B. Coordinate installation of membrane roof system with flashing, metal fascia edge and coping, and roof trim, and other adjoining work including gutters and downspouts to ensure proper sequencing.
- C. Do not install roofing until all vent stacks, roof louvers, fire vents, and other penetrations through roofing have been cleaned, checked for fastening, with collars installed and are securely fastened against movement.
- D. Roofing subcontractor shall be responsible for protection of all roof edge and cornice to remain, any roof gutters and downspouts to remain, and for replacement in kind of existing roofing or roof trim damaged as a result of the work of this Section.

#### 3.04 SLATE-SHINGLE INSTALLATION

- A. Installation, General: Beginning at eaves, install slate shingles according to written recommendations of manufacturer and details and recommendations in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual."

1. Install wood nailer strip cant at eave edges.
- B. Maintain uniform exposure of shingle courses midway between eaves and ridge and increase head lap of succeeding shingle courses to ensure uniform exposure on remaining shingle courses.
- C. Cut and fit slate neatly around roof vents, pipes, ventilators, and other projections through roof.
- D. Hang slate with two slating nails for each shingle with nail heads lightly touching slate. Do not drive nails home drawing slates downward or leave nail head protruding enough to interfere with overlapping shingle above.
- E. Ridges: Install ridge slate in saddle configuration.
- F. Install and anchor wood nailer strips of thicknesses to match abutting courses of slate shingles, terminating nailer strip 3 to 4 inches (75 to 100 mm) from the eave. Cover with felt underlayment strip, extending to underlying slate but concealed by ridge slate.
- G. Lay ridge slate in bed of asphalt roofing cement or butyl sealant.
  1. Anchor ridge slate to supporting wood nailer strip with two nails for each slate shingle without nails penetrating underlying slate.
  2. Extend combing slate over leeward ridge slate by 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3 to 6 mm). Seal ridge joint with elastomeric sealant.
  3. Cover heads of exposed nails at final ridge shingle with asphalt roofing cement or butyl sealant.
  4. Hips: Install and anchor slate hips to match existing configuration.
- H. Install and anchor wood nailer strips of thickness to match abutting courses of slate shingles. Cover nailer strip with felt underlayment strip, extending on to underlying slate but concealed by hip slate. Anchor hip slate to nailer strip with two nails located in upper third of hip-slate length.
  1. Notch starter shingle and first shingle course at hip to fit around nailer strips so no wood is exposed at ridge eave.
  2. Lay hip slate in bed of asphalt roofing cement or butyl sealant.
  3. Seal hip centerline joint with elastomeric sealant.
  4. Open Valleys: Cut slate shingles to form straight lines at open valleys, trimming upper concealed corners of shingles. Maintain uniform width of exposed open valley. Widen exposed portion of open valley 1/8 inch in 12 inches (1:96)] from highest to lowest point.
  5. Do not nail shingles to valley metal flashings.
  6. Closed Valleys: Cut slate shingles to form straight lines at closed valleys, trimming upper concealed corners of shingles. Maintain uniform gap at centerline of valley of 1/2 to 3/4 inch (13 to 19 mm).
  7. Do not nail shingles to valley metal flashings.
- I. Sheet Metal Workmanship
  1. Provide sheet metal flashing and trim, and other work required for various conditions as specified and shown on Drawings.
  2. Provide accessory items essential to the completeness of each sheet metal installation, though not specifically shown or specified.

3. Clean surfaces to be covered with sheet metal of dirt and other foreign matter before sheet metal work is started. Portions of sheet metal in contact with dissimilar metal, concrete, or masonry shall be given a coat of bituminous paint. Take extreme care to prevent direct contact of dissimilar metals.
4. Except as otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein, the workmanship of sheet metal work, method of forming joints, anchoring, cleating, provisions for thermal movement, etc., shall conform to the standard details and recommendations of the sheet metal producer and those of producer organizations and research institutions and associations governing the sheet metal used, in addition to the standards and details set forth in the SMACNA Manual.
  - a. To greatest extent applicable, fabricate sheet metal components in shop, and thoroughly clean joints on both sides of the sheet metal work.
  - b. Provide flat-locked seams, except where expansion provisions are required or where otherwise specified or detailed. Finish seams at least 1/2 in. in width.
  - c. Double back exposed edges 1/2 in. to provide stiffness.
  - d. Seal all working-joints in sheet metal work with low modulus sealant to assure positively weathertight conditions throughout, using materials as specified and with workmanship as specified.
  - e. Fabricate and install work with lines and corners of exposed units true and accurate. Form exposed faces flat and free of buckles, excessive waves, and avoidable tool marks considering temper and reflectivity of metal. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and sealant. Except as otherwise shown, fold back sheet metal to form a hem on concealed side of exposed edges.
  - f. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work, and locate so as to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.
- J. Exterior Wood: Provide all work required for repair/replacement of exterior wood to the extent indicated including decking, rafter tails, soffit planks, and decorative trim. Provide painted finish and provide elastomeric sealant/caulking.
- K. Snow Guards: Install snow guards of the type and size indicated in accordance with snow guard manufacturer's recommendation.
- L. Field Quality Control
  1. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform roof tests and inspections and to prepare test reports.
  2. Manufacturer's Technical Representative: Engage a qualified manufacturer's technical representative to perform roof tests and inspections and to prepare test reports.
  3. Final Roof Inspection: Engage roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion and submit report to Architect.
  4. Notify Architect and the Owner's Project Manager 48 hours in advance of date and time of inspection.
  5. Repair or remove and replace components of membrane roofing system where test results or inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
  6. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.



3.05 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

- A. Protect membrane roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction will not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing for deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Architect and the Owner's Project Manager.
- B. Correct deficiencies in or remove membrane roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates, and repair or reinstall membrane roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.
- C. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION